

File 256:SoftBase:Reviews, Companies&Prods. 85-2000/Jul
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc

File 278:Microcomputer Software Guide 2000/Aug
(c) 2000 Reed Elsevier Inc.

Set	Items	Description
S1	1253	(INSTALL? OR LOAD? OR MATCH? OR TAILOR?) (N3) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N2)PROGRAM? OR COMPUTER?(N2)APPLICATION?)
S2	28	S1(N10) ((NEED? OR REQUIREMENT? OR WORKSTATION? OR SUITABL? OR APPROPRIAT? OR PROSPECTIV? OR SELECTED) (N3) (USER? OR P-ATRON?))
S3	324	(SELECTED OR SPECIALIZED? OR CUSTOMIZE? OR PERSONALIZ? OR -INDIVIDUALIZ?) (N3) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N)PROGRAM? OR COMPUTER?(N2)APPLICATION?)
S4	6	(AVOID? OR DEFER? OR GET?(N2)RID(N2)OF OR DELETE?) (N10) (-LICENS?(N2)COST? OR LICENS?(N2)FEE? ? OR UNNECESSARY(N2)FEE? ? OR SOFTWARE?(N2)FEE? ? OR INAPPROPRIATE?(N2)SOFTWARE? OR UNNECESS?(N2)SOFTWARE?)
S5	97	(LIST? OR REGISTER? OR DATABASE? OR DATABANK?) (N5) ((SOFTWARE? OR PROGRAM? OR APPLICATION?) (N3) (INSTALL? OR LOAD? OR DOWNLOAD?))
S6	0	S2 AND S3
S7	0	S2 (S)S3
S8	0	S2(S)S4
S9	0	S2(S)S5
S10	0	S2 AND S4
S11	11	S2 NOT (USER?(N2)NEED?)
?		

11/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

01616001

DOCUMENT TYPE: Product

PRODUCT NAME: CA-DistribuLink Inventory Discovery (616001)

Computer Associates International Inc (081957)
1 Computer Associates Plaza

Islandia, NY 11749 United States

TELEPHONE: (631) 342-5224

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

CA-DistribuLink Inventory Discovery is designed to assist application and system administrators with accessing the data they require to run an appropriate distribution system. It uses the underlying data transport capabilities of the program to collect inventory information and makes the collected information available for online query and reporting. The program can be launched through the DistribuLink/XP Administrative Workstation (AWS), scheduled as a DistribuLink/XP plan or script, or automatically executed as part of another batch job. It uses advanced agent technology to gather information about the hardware and software installed on targets throughout the enterprise. Agents run on each target workstation in the user's network and collect such hardware information as processor vendor, type and speed, logical drives, hard drive size, amount of free space and memory. Agents also provide access to software information by giving users the capability to search for specific files and by determining the type of software package based on the files that are discovered. The program includes a table located on the DistribuLink/XP server which serves as a repository for storing configuration information and which can be modified by mapping particular files to packages. Users can also add customer-specific packages to the table and be assured that the program will correlate files to the packages that are added.

DESCRIPTORS: Network Administration Tools; Change & Configuration Management; LANs; Network Software; Computer Resource Management; Documentation

HARDWARE: IBM PC & Compatibles
OPERATING SYSTEM: Windows; OS/2; MS-DOS
PROGRAM LANGUAGES: C; Assembly Languages
TYPE OF PRODUCT: Micro
POTENTIAL USERS: Cross Industry
DATE OF RELEASE: 01/95
PRICE: Available upon request

DOCUMENTATION AVAILABLE: Included with package
TRAINING AVAILABLE: Technical support
REVISION DATE: 970215

11/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00123087

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Microsoft Windows 2000 Pro (730912); Microsoft Windows 2000 Server (755575); Microsoft Windows 2000 Advanced Server (784273); Microsoft Active Directory (654001)

TITLE: New Century, New Windows

AUTHOR: Castagna, Rich

SOURCE: Computer Shopper, v20 n3 p62(2) Mar 2000

ISSN: 0886-0556

HOME PAGE: <http://www.cshopper.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Microsoft Windows 2000 Pro, Windows 2000 Server, and Windows 2000 Advanced Server are excellent upgrades for businesses, but casual users are better off with Windows 98. Advanced Server includes features such as Symmetric Multiprocessing Scalability for organizations that need more scalability, reliability, and availability. Also provided are Windows NT 4.0 bug fixes and enhancements, and multiple new features, including the eagerly awaited Active Directory, which catalogs all network users and resources (including printers, drives, and other devices) into one enterprisewide database. AD is designed to be an improvement on NT's domain scheme and to add many new services for easier administration. Many of AD's most attractive features require Windows 2000 Server and Windows 2000 Professional running on the client. Therefore, upgrading will be relatively easy for all-Windows NT shops, but organizations with Windows 95/98/3.1 shops will have to upgrade hardware, which could become expensive. AD will save money for larger companies, and smaller companies can benefit from AD's central control of all Windows 2000 Servers and professional workstations. With Windows 2000, users can load software onto each network client and the operating system and can load job-specific code on specific computers, configure each user's desktop, and secure all components and the OS to prevent tampering and ensure consistency.

COMPANY NAME: Microsoft Corp (112127)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts

DESCRIPTORS: Operating Systems; Windows NT; IBM PC & Compatibles; Network Directories; Network Software; Network Servers

REVISION DATE: 20000630

11/5/3 (Item 3 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00119553

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: NetInstall 4.2 (763781)

TITLE: NetInstall 4.2 Eases Software Distribution and Maintenance

AUTHOR: Olivo, Oscar A, Jr

SOURCE: Network Computing, v10 n16 p19(2) Aug 9, 1999

ISSN: 1046-4468

HOME PAGE: <http://www.NetworkComputing.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Review

GRADE: A

InstallShield's NetInstall 4.2., a software distribution and maintenance application, gets good marks for its ability to speed updating and installation of software on user workstations. With NetInstall 4.2, users can distribute and maintain Microsoft Windows applications from a central location. A project file is created for each application, and provides the detailed changes that the application makes to the file system and registry. Project files can be customized with added features, including user management, networked printer deployment, and control of Windows NT services. Full functioned security features are provided via a collection of conditional statements for hardware and network variables, along with the ability to control access. A primary advantage of NetInstall 4.2 is its ability to install Windows 95 or NT applications on workstations without the manual assistance from administrative staff. The cornerstone component is NetInstall Manager, with a robust but easy-to-use scripting language for customization of installation packages, configuration of

distribution of the software packages, and determining user access to applications. The NetInstall Service launches commands that require administrative privileges on local workstations, to allow users to finish the installation. A Service Distribution Manager assists in distributing or cancelling the service at any workstation across the enterprise.

PRICE: \$875

COMPANY NAME: InstallShield Corp (502481)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Electronic Software Distribution; Change & Configuration Management; IBM PC & Compatibles; Network Administration Tools; Windows ; LANs; Network Software
REVISION DATE: 19991230

11/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00100245 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Mechanical Desktop (589926); PT/Modeler (656241); MicroStation Modeler (565164); Solid Edge 2.0 (604119); SolidWorks (593168)

TITLE: Mid-Range Mechanical CAD: A Comparison
AUTHOR: Kurland, Raymond
SOURCE: Computer Graphics World, v20 n1 p29(5) Jan 1997
ISSN: 0271-4159
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.cgw.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison
GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating

Autodesk's Autodesk Mechanical Desktop, Parametric Technology's PT/Modeler, Bentley Systems' MicroStation Modeler, Intergraph's Solid Edge 2.0, and SolidWorks' SolidWorks are midrange mechanical CAD products compared. The products were tested for profile/shelling, drawing, complex alteration, solid creation, and assy. Only Parametric Technology offers a solution at the low end of industry pricing. Experienced CAD/CAM vendors, including SDRC, Catia, Unigraphics, and Computervision, are not likely to enter the midrange market soon because they sell direct, generally to large accounts. All the products are very useful modeling packages for individual workstation use. Users should make their selections based on modeling and compatibility with installed software, the level of sophistication of staff's skills, difficulty of the product being modeled, design procedures to be used, and the cost of making changes. The focus of the investigation is the products' ability to do such design tasks as complex filleting, a feature found in advanced applications. Three products, Solid Edge 2.0, SolidWorks 96, and PT/Modeler, scored near the top of the benchmark, which strongly emphasized complex design functions. Solid Edge's performance was unexpectedly good, and it is much easier to use in this release, while PT/Modeler earned low marks for intuitive design and operation.

COMPANY NAME: Autodesk Inc (134732); Parametric Technology Corp (434591); Bentley Systems Inc (424595); Unigraphics Solutions (552488); SolidWorks Corp (610739)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Graphs Tables Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Mechanical Engineering; CAD CAM; CAD; CAE; Graphics for Science & Engineering; Models
REVISION DATE: 19990630

11/5/5 (Item 5 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00072685

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: RMON MIB (830443)

TITLE: LAN Watch: Can RMON See All?

AUTHOR: Mier, Edwin E

SOURCE: Communications Week, v527 p60(7) Oct 17, 1994

ISSN: 0746-8121

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Remote monitoring of LANs is a popular way to analyze and troubleshoot remote LANs across large enterprises. The RMON (Remote Monitoring) MIB specification lets SNMP management stations gather information about remote LANs and their attached devices. RMON products are fairly new, but are gaining popularity rapidly. Many hub vendors are adding RMON functionality to the existing SNMP management agent. RMON involves an agent and manager component. The agent can be a hardware device called a probe, which directly connects to the LAN segment being monitored. Software RMON solutions load on the user workstation, view data packets that travel over the LAN and record pertinent information. The other component of the RMON solution is the RMON management application, running on a management workstation. The management application interrogates remote RMON agents, and provides an easily understood graphical representation of traffic, which can be updated in real time.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Buyers Guides

DESCRIPTORS: Remote Network Access; Network Software; LANs; System Monitoring; Network Administration Tools; Network Management; Standards

REVISION DATE: 19990830

11/5/6 (Item 6 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.

(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00066087

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: CD-View (516911)

TITLE: CD-View Helps Manage CD-ROM Networks

AUTHOR: Rothke, Ben

SOURCE: Computerworld, v28 n29 p50(1) Jul 18, 1994

ISSN: 0010-4841

HOME PAGE: <http://www.computerworld.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Many software developers ship higher-end products on CD-ROM. A network manager can oversee CD-ROM usage with Ornetix's CD-View software. CD-View loads on a NetWare workstation, and lets users throughout the network access and share data stored on that workstation's CD-ROM. The workstation's CD-ROM appears to be another NetWare volume to the end users, and the workstation appears as another server on the network. CD-View is actually a TSR program that uses bindery emulation and the NetWare Service Advertising Protocol to make itself appear as a server. Although a hardware solution could be implemented, the software approach is easier to manage and configure, and is especially appropriate for dynamically changing needs. Installation can be done in about five minutes, and the program is easy to administer. File permissions are very basic to set up, since it is impossible to write to a CD-ROM.

COMPANY NAME: Ornetix Network Products (562084)
DESCRIPTORS: CD-ROMs; Disk Management; Network Administration Tools;
Network Software; LANs; System Monitoring; NetWare/OS
REVISION DATE: 20000430

11/5/7 (Item 7 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00063914 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Open Messaging Environment (501859)

TITLE: Novell, WP Draw Blueprint
AUTHOR: Scott, Karyl
SOURCE: Open Systems Today, v147 p5(1) Apr 11, 1994
ISSN: 1061-0839

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Open Messaging Environment (OME), a new LAN-based application development platform from WordPerfect and Novell, supports user and third-party workgroup application development. Support for customized applications is part of a platform that 'allows rapid application development and the ability to **tailor** shrink-wrapped **software** to each **user**'s unique business **needs**,' according to Novell executive VP John Edwards. OME design supports all major desktop and server platforms, as well as network protocols. Programming tools (Visual AppBuilder, OBEX, Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), C, C++, and Visual Basic); applications (e-mail, scheduling, workflow, document management, and information sharing); and networking are all part of OME.

COMPANY NAME: Novell Inc (344893)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Network Software; LANs; Program Development Aids; Office Automation; Visual Basic
REVISION DATE: 19990830

11/5/8 (Item 8 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00063470 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Hermes (448478); Microsoft Systems Management Server (455652)

TITLE: Microsoft Refocuses Hermes on Daytona Rather than Windows NT
AUTHOR: Barney, Doug
SOURCE: InfoWorld, v16 n16 p1(2) Apr 18, 1994
ISSN: 0199-6649
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.infoworld.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Microsoft will not run its Hermes distribution and management software on Windows NT 3.1, instead opting to release it on the Daytona upgrade to NT. Hermes, formally called Systems Management Services, had been scheduled to ship last year on NT. Shipping it with Daytona instead will let it support more **users**, and cut memory **requirements**. Hermes provides centrally managed hardware and software inventory, **software** distribution and

installation , remote PC control, and troubleshooting. The system will also support Apple computers. Systems Management Services will later be extended, to add enterprisewide backup and restore features, as well as the ability to manage fax machines and copiers that conform to the Microsoft At Work specification. The system will support Windows NT, LAN Manager, IBM LAN Server, and NetWare. A later release will also support Banyan's VINES operating system.

COMPANY NAME: Microsoft Corp (112127)
DESCRIPTORS: Network Administration Tools; Network Software; Windows NT; System Monitoring; Network Management; Change & Configuration Management; Computer Resource Management
REVISION DATE: 19970530

11/5/9 (Item 9 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00060682 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: LaserFiche 1.0 for NLM Windows (433276)

TITLE: Imaging Goes Faster with NLM
AUTHOR: Hurwicz, Mike Carroll, Dan
SOURCE: LAN Magazine, v9 n1 p156(4) Jan 1994
ISSN: 1069-5621

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Review
GRADE: A

LaserFiche NLM/Windows 1.0, a document and image management system for NetWare, allows the user to file compound documents. The documents are indexed for quick Boolean and fuzzy search and retrieval. The product is automatically installed as a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) on a file server, and client software is installed on user workstations. LaserFiche is very easy to use, with a well designed interface that is easy to learn. Context-sensitive help is provided, and technical support is very good, as is documentation. Users are advised to ensure that the scanner hardware and software are compatible with LaserFiche. LaserFiche is recommended for occasional network access to documents in network environments of fifty or more users or for small workgroups.

COMPANY NAME: Compulink Management Center Inc (165263)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Screen Layouts
DESCRIPTORS: Image Storage; Windows; Document Management; IBM PC & Compatibles; Network Software; NetWare/OS; LANs
REVISION DATE: 20000430

11/5/10 (Item 10 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00059069 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: AppleSearch (462331)

TITLE: AppleSearch Your Net
AUTHOR: Beaver, David
SOURCE: MacUser, v9 n12 p175(3) Dec 1993
ISSN: 0884-0997
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.zdnet.com/macuser>

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Review
GRADE: A

One of Apple Search's most exciting features is that this new data retrieval product from Apple Computer can be tweaked to screen the ever-flowing stream of data. Apple Search will run searches at scheduled intervals of any services the user specifies, and extract customized data. Using a client/server architecture, Apple Search brings full-text-indexing technology to multiple users on a Macintosh network for the first time. Users can now use it in conjunction with online news services to automatically create an electronic newsletter filled with articles that have been pre-selected according to the users criteria. The server software can be installed on any Macintosh running AppleShare 3.0 or 4.0, or the new AppleShare Pro. Although the product still doesn't have some of the features available on workstation systems, it does provide an easy and inexpensive method for finding custom-chosen information.

PRICE: \$1799

COMPANY NAME: Apple Computer Inc (114936)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts
DESCRIPTORS: Information Retrieval; Apple Macintosh; Network Software;
AppleShare; Client/server
REVISION DATE: 19950530

11/5/11 (Item 11 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00051507 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Kodak PhotoCD Access Software (390046)

TITLE: High-Powered Image Handling
AUTHOR: Forcade, Tim
SOURCE: High Color, v2 n2 p48(3) Mar/Apr 1993
ISSN: 1060-5282

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Photo CD technology offers a permanent means to store digital images on CD-ROMs and a way to quickly choose variable resolutions. Image quality is remarkable but the scanning of the original may vary with different scanning vendors. Kodak PhotoCD Access Software supports retrieving Photo CD images. Users can display a contact sheet using a choice of palettes and image sizes. By double-clicking on a contact image, the software loads the actual image at a user selected resolution. Users can also select an image from a list of the disc's contents. Images can be cropped, rotated, and exported to several different file formats in a number of different resolutions.

COMPANY NAME: Eastman Kodak Co (044369)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts
DESCRIPTORS: Image Processing; Graphics Tools
REVISION DATE: 20000430

4/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00119500 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: UNIX (699675); Microsoft Windows NT (347973)

TITLE: Unix vs. NT
AUTHOR: Luh, James C
SOURCE: Internet World, v5 n31 p66(1) Oct 15, 1999

ISSN: 1097-8291

HOME PAGE: <http://www.iw.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison

GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating

Two users describe why they use UNIX operating systems (OSs) instead of Microsoft Windows NT. Visto provides users with free Web-enabled virtual desktop services, including Web mail, file sharing, and calendaring. The firm, which started out with Windows NT because of its low cost, began migrating back-end database servers running Microsoft SQL Server to Sun servers running Oracle. Sun's servers provide more scalability, but front-end servers will continue to run Windows NT with Internet Information Server (IIS) and Java Web server. For the front-end, NT is still much cheaper than a UNIX server and is also much easier to use, set up, and manage. Desktop.com offers standard Web-based desktop services with a glitzy PC-type interface, and an open application programming interface (API) that allows developers to write applications that are accessible to other users via the Web. Desktop.com uses FreeBSD, an open-source UNIX-type OS. Servers also store software that runs the Desktop.com service. Database code was written internally. Desktop.com **avoids** the **cost** of expensive **licensing** by running a free OS with an internally developed database, a savings only possible when, as in the case of Desktop.com, team members are experienced with Database-heavy Web services.

COMPANY NAME: Santa Cruz Operation Inc (SCO) (254746); Microsoft Corp (112127)

DESCRIPTORS: UNIX; Operating Systems; Windows NT; Network Software; IBM PC & Compatibles

REVISION DATE: 19991230

4/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 256)

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00106693

DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Java Virtual Machine (689718)

TITLE: Stakes raised in Java game: HP makes Java move

AUTHOR: Bowen, Ted Smalley Weil, Nancy

SOURCE: InfoWorld, v20 n12 p1(2) Mar 23, 1998

ISSN: 0199-6649

HOME PAGE: <http://www.infoworld.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review

REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Hewlett-Packard's Java Virtual Machine is being made available to others to develop clean-room versions as long as they do not break Hewlett-Packard's copyright. Hewlett-Packard is licensing JVM technology to Microsoft for use in the company's Windows CE platform for handheld devices. Microsoft is also continuing to work on its own Windows CE JVM. However, Hewlett-Packard's JVM is optimized for very small embedded systems. Its JVM will run with about 500KB of program memory. Devices using CE usually have 4MB to 8MB of program memory. Hewlett-Packard's strategy is to strengthen the company's position vis a vis Sun Microsystems. If Hewlett-Packard is first in deploying embedded Java systems, it may take some of Sun's market. In addition, by creating its own JVM and class libraries for embedded systems, Hewlett-Packard can **avoid** paying Sun additional Java **licensing fees** and royalties. HP has licensed Sun's Java Development Kit, but does not want to pay Sun's embedded Java licensing fees. As a result, HP appears to have created a clean-room virtual machine that uses just the Java language; it does not use the Java class libraries or any of the Sun binaries. The firm may also develop clean-room server-side Java in order to

compete with Sun.

COMPANY NAME: Hewlett-Packard Co (351016)
DESCRIPTORS: Java; Software Marketing; HP; Embedded Systems
REVISION DATE: 19980530

4/5/3 (Item 3 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00087380 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Network Administration Tools (830375)

TITLE: You Play, You Pay
AUTHOR: Chae, Lee
SOURCE: LAN Magazine, v11 n1 p99(8) Jan 1996
ISSN: 1069-5621

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Companies are warned about the illegality and consequences of copying software to **avoid** paying **licensing fees**. Although **software** is a commodity like every item invented to be bought and sold, it is all too easy to steal. Copying software is, however, a punishable crime, and several organizations do all they can to see that firms observe the law and honor software licensing agreements. The Business Software Alliance and the Software Publishers Association have both made it tougher for users illicitly copy software through education and enforcement programs. They also provide users internal audit kits to determine compliance/noncompliance. The two associations also advise users to install and use inventory and metering applications, which monitor usage and limit users to the legally licensed number allowed. Software metering programs are also useful for system control and asset management.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Graphs Buyers Guides
DESCRIPTORS: Network Administration Tools; Network Software; Computer Security; Computer Resource Management; LANs; Audit
REVISION DATE: 19990530

4/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00076806 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: SiteMeter (479497); CentaMeter 1.0 (520632)

TITLE: Control Software Costs
AUTHOR: Salamone, Salvatore
SOURCE: Byte, v20 n4 p75(6) Apr 1995
ISSN: 0360-5280
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.byte.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

When a finance company decided to deploy Microsoft Office over its network, they first used McAfee Associates' SiteMeter software metering program to examine how existing copies of Office were being used over the network. As a result of their findings, they decided against a per-seat license in favor of a concurrent-usage license, and saved nearly \$800,000 in licensing

fees over two years. Metering is often used to ensure compliance with licensing agreements, but more companies are starting to use this type of software to optimize existing software resources and **avoid** paying **unnecessary fees**. Software metering programs permit the network administrator to limit the number of users who can simultaneously access an application. When all available licenses are taken, anyone that requests use is put in a queue until a license is freed. Tally's CentaMeter 1.0 goes further, detecting whether a program is being used, or if it is merely present in icon form on the desktop.

COMPANY NAME: Network Associates Inc (613304); Tally Systems Corp
(502499)
DESCRIPTORS: Office Automation; Network Software; Network Administration
Tools
REVISION DATE: 19990630

4/5/5 (Item 5 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00060728 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: VINES (695912)

TITLE: **Banyan Mulls Break From Unix System V**
AUTHOR: Semilof, Margie
SOURCE: Communications Week, v483 p1(2) Dec 6, 1993
ISSN: 0746-8121

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

A Banyan Systems official says the company may use a different version of UNIX in its next release of the VINES network operating system. The company has been using UNIX System V, but is looking at several other UNIX implementations to **avoid** paying **licensing fees** to Novell, and to offer a more 'open' system, which could provide users with more VINES applications. Of particular interest is Sun Microsystems's Solaris. Although Banyan officials say a new kernel would not appear in the next release of VINES, an eventual iteration based on a different UNIX will maintain compatibility with existing implementations. Despite advantages of a different UNIX kernel, such as reduced development time and support for a common set of services over different platforms, users are wary of a code change. Upcoming VINES enhancements include TCP/IP client software and Microsoft Windows NT support, and the company's software distribution technology is due in the middle of 1994.

COMPANY NAME: Banyan Systems Inc (376639)
DESCRIPTORS: Operating Systems; Network Software; LANs; Banyan; UNIX
REVISION DATE: 19990530

4/5/6 (Item 6 from file: 256)
DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2000 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00055513 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: **Advanced Peer-to-Peer Network (APPN)** (706817); **Advanced Peer-to-Peer Internetworking (APPI)** (413267)

TITLE: **Effort to Hold Off APPN Fails**
AUTHOR: Kapustka, Paul
SOURCE: Open Systems Today, p1(2) Aug 16, 1993
ISSN: 1061-0839

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Cisco Systems dropped plans to develop an independent, open alternative to IBM's Advanced Peer to Peer Networking. APPI was shelved because IBM's patents are too airtight to allow Cisco to provide a full-functioned alternative. APPI was first proposed as a way to **avoid** paying the \$400,000 **licensing fee** for APPN source code. Cisco announced that it will license APPN source code from IBM, which Cisco describes as 'proprietary.' However, the APPI initiative had some positive results, since IBM made some changes to APPN development. For example, IBM instituted an APPN Implementors' Workshop, a technical symposium for developers of APPN products. IBM says that Cisco's opposition to APPN gave IBM the incentive to begin the workshops earlier than planned.

COMPANY NAME: IBM Corp (351245); Cisco Systems Inc (465828)
DESCRIPTORS: Internetworking Software; Communications Protocols; Network Software; Communications Standards
REVISION DATE: 19980930
?

File 77:Conference Papers Index 1973-2000/Jul
 (c) 2000 Cambridge Sci Abs
 File 35:Dissertation Abstracts Online 1861-2000/Jul
 (c) 2000 UMI
 File 2:INSPEC 1969-2000/Aug W3
 (c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers
 File 65:Inside Conferences 1993-2000/Aug W3
 (c) 2000 BLDSC all rts. reserv.
 File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs. 1981-2000/Aug
 (c) 2000 Info. Today Inc.
 File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2000/Jul
 (c) 2000 The HW Wilson Co.

Set	Items	Description
S1	4501	(INSTALL? OR LOAD? OR MATCH? OR TAILOR?) (N3) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N2)PROGRAM? OR COMPUTER?(N2)APPLICATION?)
S2	40	S1(N10) ((NEED? OR REQUIREMENT? OR WORKSTATION? OR SUITABL? OR APPROPRIAT? OR PROSPECTIV? OR SELECTED) (N3) (USER? OR P-ATRON?))
S3	1984	(SELECTED OR SPECIALIZED? OR CUSTOMIZE? OR PERSONALIZ? OR -INDIVIDUALIZ?) (N3) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N)PROGRAM? OR COMP-UTER?(N2)APPLICATION?)
S4	8	(AVOID? OR DEFER? OR GET?(N2)RID(N2)OF OR DELETE?) (N10) (-LICENS?(N2)COST? OR LICENS?(N2)FEE? ? OR UNNECESSARY(N2)FEE? ? OR SOFTWARE?(N2)FEE? ? OR INAPPROPRIATE?(N2)SOFTWARE? OR UNNECESS?(N2)SOFTWARE?)
S5	269	(LIST? OR REGISTER? OR DATABASE? OR DATABANK?) (N5) ((SOFTWARE? OR PROGRAM? OR APPLICATION?) (N3) (INSTALL? OR LOAD? OR DOWNLOAD?))
S6	4	S2 AND S3
S7	4	S2 (S)S3
S8	0	S2(S)S4
S9	0	S2(S)S5
S10	0	S2 AND S4
S11	0	(S1 OR S3) AND S4
S12	39	S2 NOT PY=2000
S13	39	RD (unique items)
?		

6/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5595953 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9707-6150N-041

Title: Providing access to high performance computing technologies

Author(s): Dongarra, J.; Browne, S.; Casanova, H.

Author Affiliation: Oak Ridge Nat. Lab., TN, USA

Conference Title: Vector and Parallel Processing - VECPAR '96. Second International Conference on Vector and Parallel Processing - Systems and Applications. Selected Papers p.24-34

Editor(s): Palma, J.M.L.M.; Dongarra, J.

Publisher: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany

Publication Date: 1997 Country of Publication: Germany xi+469 pp.

ISBN: 3 540 62828 2 Material Identity Number: XX97-00946

Conference Title: Vector and Parallel Processing - VECPAR '96. Second International Conference on Vector and Parallel Processing - Systems and Applications. Selected Papers

Conference Date: 25-27 Sept. 1996 Conference Location: Porto, Portugal

Language: English

Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Describes two projects underway to provide users with access to high-performance computing technologies. One effort, the National HPCC (High-Performance Computing and Communications) Software Exchange (NHSE), is providing a single point of entry to a distributed collection of domain-specific repositories. These repositories collect, catalog, evaluate and provide access to **software** in their **specialized** domains. The NHSE infrastructure allows these repositories to interoperate with each other and with the top-level NHSE interface. Another effort is the NetSolve project, which is a client-server application designed to solve computational science problems over a network. Users may access NetSolve computational servers through C, Fortran, MATLAB or World Wide Web interfaces. An interesting intersection between the two projects would be the use of the NetSolve system by a domain-specific repository to provide access to software without the **need** for **users** to download and **install** the **software** on their own systems. (17 Refs)

Copyright 1997, IEE

6/7/2 (Item 2 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4969567 INSPEC Abstract Number: B9507-6330-010, C9507-7410F-041

Title: Direction finding and "smart antennas" using software radio architectures

Author(s): Kennedy, J.; Sullivan, M.C.

Journal: IEEE Communications Magazine vol.33, no.5 p.62-8

Publication Date: May 1995 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: ICOMD9 ISSN: 0163-6804

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0163-6804/95/\$04.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Operational tests and demonstrations of systems based on software radios are currently being performed in the 800 MHz mobile cellular radio band. These field trials are for mobile unit geolocation systems and adaptive phased array "smart antenna" applications. The geolocation system trials are in response to the demand for high confidence geolocation of mobile units for enhanced emergency 911 service and for use in the US Department of Transportation's Intelligent Vehicle Highway System (NHS) initiative. The smart antenna array application addresses the cellular service providers' **need** for more user channel capacity and/or geographic coverage from existing base station **installations**. **Software** radio architectures were **selected** because of their ability to provide superior performance at low life cycle cost. These systems use 4 to 8 wideband coherent channels and fully characterize the arriving RF energy to either geolocate the emitter or to maximize the carrier-to-interference ratio. (7 Refs)

6/7/3 (Item 3 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

00594599 INSPEC Abstract Number: C74002534

Title: The IBM application customizer service

Author(s): Harrison, R.T.

Book Title: Approaches to systems design p.21-32

Editor(s): Boot, R.A.

Publisher: Nat. Computing Centre, Manchester, Lancs., UK

Publication Date: 1973 Country of Publication: UK 165 pp.

ISBN: 0 85012 076 4

Language: English Document Type: Book Chapter (BC)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: This paper describes the IBM Application Customizer Service which is used to assist the small commercial user to get DP applications implemented easily and effectively. The service utilises a 'model' concept of describing the application; a questionnaire approach for the precise definition of the user's requirements ; and a set of computer programs (the Application Customizer) for producing 'tailored' systems descriptions and aids by computer. (0 Refs)

6/7/4 (Item 1 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2000 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00251199 91IC10-002

Breaking down barriers -- For people with disabilities, equal access to computers can be the key to meeting the challenges of mainstream life.

Kohn, Joe

inCider , October 1, 1991 , v9 n10 p40-46, 7 Page(s)

ISSN: 0740-0101

Presents an overview of the role of computers in enabling thousands of disabled Americans to integrate with mainstream life. Discusses how federal legislation is making access to assistive technology as well as specialized computer hardware, software and accessories easier for disabled users. Spotlights a number of alternative input devices and interfaces and explains how they can be tailored to fit specific needs. Takes a look also at education- and productivity- oriented software tailored for Apple IIGS and IIE users with special needs . Examines a number of organizations aimed at disseminating information regarding assistive technologies. Two sidebars provide directories for Alliance for Technology Access and Technology Resource Consortium sites while a list of products and their respective vendors as well as contact addresses are provided at end. Includes three tables and an illustration. (PAM)

13/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6536083 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2000-04-6150N-087

Title: State driven software installation for Windows NT

Author(s): Sjolín, M.

Author Affiliation: Warburg Dillon Read, Zurich, Switzerland

Conference Title: Proceedings of the 2nd Large Installation System Administration of Windows NT Conference p.27-36

Publisher: USENIX Assoc, Berkeley, CA, USA

Publication Date: 1999 Country of Publication: USA 75 pp.

ISBN: 1 880446 30 8 Material Identity Number: XX-1999-02069

Conference Title: Proceedings of LISA NT: Large Installation System Administration of Windows NT Conference

Conference Date: 14-17 July 1999 Conference Location: Seattle, WA, USA

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: We have implemented a state driven installation mechanism to simplify the installation of software under Windows NT. We have a "central configuration database" which defines the target state of the machines, e.g. a declarative definition instead of an operational definition. We describe the procedure used to install the packages and some related issues concerning: software delivery; software configuration; and the actual software installation for workstation components and user components. Partial details of our implementation of System V packaging is also included. (0 Refs)
Copyright 2000, IEE

13/7/2 (Item 2 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6529576 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2000-04-7440-065
Title: Collaborative framework for building design
Author(s): Dai, W.; Drogemuller, R.
Author Affiliation: Artificial Intelligence Lab., Commonwealth Sci. & Ind. Res. Org., Highett, Vic., Australia
Conference Title: IEEE SMC'99 Conference Proceedings. 1999 IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics (Cat. No.99CH37028) Part vol.4 p.23-32 vol.4
Publisher: IEEE, Piscataway, NJ, USA
Publication Date: 1999 Country of Publication: USA 6 vol. (1179+1075+1106+1124+1140+1078) pp.
ISBN: 0 7803 5731 0 Material Identity Number: XX-1999-03291
U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0 7803 5731 0/99/\$10.00
Conference Title: IEEE SMC'99 Conference Proceedings. 1999 IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics
Conference Sponsor: IEEE Syst., Man, & Cybernetics Soc. (SMC); Sci. Council of Japan (SCJ); Soc. Instrum. & Control Eng. (SICE); Robotics Soc. Japan (RSJ); Japan Soc. Mech. Eng. (JSME)
Conference Date: 12-15 Oct. 1999 Conference Location: Tokyo, Japan
Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)
Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Software agents are autonomous decision-making systems, designed to serve specific purposes. They sense and act in suitable software environments through their reactive, proactive and deliberative capabilities. We present an agent-based software system to support collaborative design for buildings. This has been achieved through a collaborative framework specification where agent technologies can be effectively incorporated. The framework encourages modular software component interaction, and has an open and dynamic architecture accommodating various software technologies and tailoring to users' requirements. The collaborative framework aims to automate the isolated and passive nature of each aspect of building design services through agent activities. It provides distributed access for a range of building designers who are represented by their respective agents to link the domain requirements to available services of real interest within the framework. We use the domain activities of building compliance checking and building cost analysis to demonstrate how collaborative building design may be achieved. The work presents preliminary experience on the use of cutting-edge information technologies for building industries. (6 Refs)
Copyright 2000, IEE

13/7/3 (Item 3 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6472888 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2000-02-6110B-116
Title: Quality in use: meeting user needs for quality
Author(s): Bevan, N.
Author Affiliation: Serco Usability Services, Teddington, UK
Journal: Journal of Systems and Software vol.49, no.1 p.89-96
Publisher: Elsevier,

Publication Date: 15 Dec 1999 Country of Publication: US

CODEN: JSSODM ISSN: 0164-1212

SICI: 0164-1212(19991215)49:1L:89:QMUN;1-N

Material Identity Number: J325-2000-001

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0164-1212/99/\$20.00

Document Number: S0164-1212(99)00070-9

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: There is an increasing demand for **software** that **matches** real **user** **needs** in a working environment. The paper describes the new framework for software product quality developed for ISO/IEC 9126-1: internal quality (static properties of the code), external quality (behaviour of the software when it is executed) and quality in use (the extent to which the software meets the needs of the user). Quality in use is a broader view of the ergonomic concept of usability in ISO 9241-11 (1998). Achieving quality in use requires a user-centred design process which has cultural, strategic and technical implications. (25 Refs)
Copyright 2000, IEE

13/7/4 (Item 4 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6360213 INSPEC Abstract Number: B1999-11-6430-002, C1999-11-5260D-006

Title: Pure Java-based streaming MPEG player

Author(s): Tolba, O.; Briceno, H.; McMillan, L.

Author Affiliation: Lab. for Comput. Sci., MIT, Cambridge, MA, USA

Journal: Proceedings of the SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering Conference Title: Proc. SPIE - Int. Soc. Opt. Eng. (USA)
vol.3528 p.216-24

Publisher: SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng.

Publication Date: 1999 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: PSISDG ISSN: 0277-786X

SICI: 0277-786X(1999)3528L:216:PJBS;1-7

Material Identity Number: C574-1999-085

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0277-786X/99/\$10.00

Conference Title: Multimedia Systems and Applications

Conference Sponsor: SPIE

Conference Date: 2-4 Nov. 1998 Conference Location: Boston, MA, USA

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA); Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Applications (A); Practical (P); Theoretical (T)

Abstract: We present a pure Java-based streaming MPEG-1 video player. By implementing the player entirely in Java, we guarantee its functionality across platforms within any Java-enabled Web browsers, without the need for native libraries. This allows greater use of MPEG video sequences, because the **users** will no longer **need** to pre-install any **software** to display video, beyond Java compatibility. This player features a novel forward-mapping IDCT algorithm that allows it to play locally stored, CIF-sized video sequences at 11 frames per second, when run on a personal computer with Java "just-in-time" compiler. The IDCT algorithm can run with greater speed when the sequence is viewed at reduced size, e.g. performing approximately 1/4 the amount of computation when the user resizes the sequence to 1/2 its original width and height. We are able to play video streams stored anywhere on the Internet with acceptable performance using a proxy server, eliminating the need for large-capacity auxiliary storage. Thus, the player is well suited to small devices, such as digital TV set-top decoders, requiring little more memory than is required for three video frames. Because of our modular design, it is possible to assemble multiple video streams from remote sources and present them simultaneously to the viewers, subject to network and local performance limitations. The same modular system can further provide viewers with their own customized view of each sessions, e.g. moving and resizing the video display window dynamically, and selecting their preferred set of video controls. (12 Refs)

Copyright 1999, IEE

13/7/5 (Item 5 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6235013

Title: Thin clients: time for a slim down?

Author(s): Mann, K.

Journal: Network News (UK Edition) p.51-2

Publisher: VNU Business Publications,

Publication Date: 24 March 1999 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: NNEWFL ISSN: 1386-1883

Material Identity Number: G468-1999-009

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Economic aspects (E)

Abstract: While network managers have been aware of the high cost of support for end user computing and software for some time, it has only recently gained exposure as a business issue. When a company is looking to cut spending, so-called fat clients are the most popular targets for cost reduction. These ubiquitous end-user PCs and workstations are loaded with full software versions of office suites, client/server applications, e-mail/groupware and terminal emulation for access to legacy applications. Some have suggested that thin clients are the remedy. The two thin client alternatives are the Citrix-inspired Windows terminal/server architecture and the Web-accessed, Java-based network computer (NC) approach. Both feature less-powerful end user stations and put most-or all-of the application processing on shared hosts or servers. (0 Refs)

Copyright 1999, IEE

13/7/6 (Item 6 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6007349 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9810-5620L-024

Title: How thin clients lead to fat networks

Author(s): Edlund, A.

Journal: Business Communications Review vol.28, no.7 p.28-31

Publisher: BCR Enterprises,

Publication Date: July 1998 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: BCORBD ISSN: 0162-3885

SICI: 0162-3885(199807)28:7L:28:TCLN;1-K

Material Identity Number: F939-98009

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0162-3885/98/\$0.50

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Today, any organization engaged in business process re-engineering, enterprise resource planning (ERP) or total cost of ownership (TCO) projects knows that cutting costs for end user support plays a big part in reducing overall systems management expenses. So-called fat clients are the most popular targets for cost reduction. These ubiquitous end user PCs and workstations are loaded with full software complements for office suites, e-mail/groupware, client-server applications and terminal emulation (for access to legacy applications). Supporting each of these stations can cost up to \$9800 per year, according to a Gartner Group study. Some have suggested that thin clients are the remedy; Gartner projects that they can cut support costs by 26-39 percent. The two most prominent thin-client alternatives are the Citrix-inspired Windows terminal/server architecture and the Web-accessed, Java-based network computer approach. Both feature less-powerful end user stations and put most (or all) of the application processing on shared hosts or servers. The networking challenge is to provide the applications while still ensuring minimal delays and sufficient bandwidth. (0 Refs)

Copyright 1998, IEE

13/7/7 (Item 7 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserved

5908018 INSPEC Abstract Number: B9806-6450-002, C9806-5260-015
Title: How do I create a streaming audio Java applet?

Author(s): Moore, L.R.

Journal: Dr. Dobb's Journal vol.23, no.5 p.122-4

Publisher: Miller Freeman,

Publication Date: May 1998 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: DDJSDM ISSN: 1044-789X

SICI: 1044-789X(199805)23:5L:122:CSAJ;1-2

Material Identity Number: B719-98004

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Streaming audio refers to audio that can be downloaded at the same speed it is played. If the download speed matches or exceeds the rate at which the audio data is played, the audio can be played indefinitely without any interruptions. There are many practical applications for this technology on the Internet, and numerous commercial applications in the streaming audio client/server market have emerged. In this article, I present idtAudio, a streaming audio applet written in Java. The source code for idtAudio and the companion program, idtAudio.cpp, is available electronically. As a Java applet, idtAudio inherits several advantages over most other streaming audio tools. Its most distinct advantage is that **users never need to install any software**. As an applet, the code is downloaded automatically into the browser as needed without user intervention. Furthermore, since the code is downloaded for each audio instance, there is no possibility of version mismatches between the audio data and the player. Also, applets are portable. The idtAudio applet seems to run equally well on Netscape Navigator 3.01 and Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.01 on Windows 95/NT. The design of idtAudio also sports several distinctive features. The streaming protocol is built on standard HTTP, which is the same protocol used by all Web browsers. As such, the applet can download its audio data through any firewall that allows Web activity. This also means that the server has no requirements for special drivers or extensions. (0 Refs)

Copyright 1998, IEE

13/7/8 (Item 8 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserved.

5595953 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9707-6150N-041

Title: Providing access to high performance computing technologies

Author(s): Dongarra, J.; Browne, S.; Casanova, H.

Author Affiliation: Oak Ridge Nat. Lab., TN, USA

Conference Title: Vector and Parallel Processing - VECPAR '96. Second International Conference on Vector and Parallel Processing - Systems and Applications. Selected Papers p.24-34

Editor(s): Palma, J.M.L.M.; Dongarra, J.

Publisher: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany

Publication Date: 1997 Country of Publication: Germany xi+469 pp.

ISBN: 3 540 62828 2 Material Identity Number: XX97-00946

Conference Title: Vector and Parallel Processing - VECPAR '96. Second International Conference on Vector and Parallel Processing - Systems and Applications. Selected Papers

Conference Date: 25-27 Sept. 1996 Conference Location: Porto, Portugal

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Describes two projects underway to provide users with access to high-performance computing technologies. One effort, the National HPCC (High-Performance Computing and Communications) Software Exchange (NHSE), is providing a single point of entry to a distributed collection of domain-specific repositories. These repositories collect, catalog, evaluate and provide access to software in their specialized domains. The NHSE infrastructure allows these repositories to interoperate with each other and with the top-level NHSE interface. Another effort is the NetSolve project, which is a client-server application designed to solve

computational science problems over a network. Users may access NetSolve computational servers through C, Fortran, MATLAB or World Wide Web interfaces. An interesting intersection between the two projects would be the use of the NetSolve system by a domain-specific repository to provide access to software without the need for users to download and install the software on their own systems. (17 Refs)
Copyright 1997, IEE

13/7/9 (Item 9 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5502044 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9703-7310-068

Title: Providing access to high performance computing technologies

Author(s): Browne, S.; Casanova, H.; Dongarra, J.

Author Affiliation: Tennessee Univ., Knoxville, TN, USA

Conference Title: Applied Parallel Computing. Industrial Computation and Optimization. Third International Workshop, PARA '96 Proceedings p. 123-33

Editor(s): Wasniewski, J.; Dongarra, J.; Madsen, K.; Olesen, D.

Publisher: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany

Publication Date: 1996 Country of Publication: Germany xiii+719 pp.
ISBN: 3 540 62095 8 Material Identity Number: XX97-00057

Conference Title: Applied Parallel Computing. Industrial Computation and Optimization. Third International Workshop, PARA'96. Proceedings

Conference Date: 18-21 Aug. 1996 Conference Location: Lyngby, Denmark

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Applications (A); Practical (P)

Abstract: This paper describes two projects underway to provide users with access to high performance computing technologies. One effort, the National HPC Software Exchange, is providing a single point of entry to a distributed collection of domain-specific repositories. These repositories collect, catalog, evaluate, and provide access to software in their specialised domains. The NHSE infrastructure allows these repositories to interoperate with each other and with the top-level NHSE interface. Another effort is the NetSolve project which is a client-server application designed to solve computational science problems over a network. Users may access NetSolve computational servers through C, Fortran, MATLAB, or World-Wide Web interfaces. An interesting intersection between the two projects would be the use of the NetSolve system by a domain-specific repository to provide access to software without the need for users to download and install the software on their own systems. (17 Refs)
Copyright 1997, IEE

13/7/10 (Item 10 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4969567 INSPEC Abstract Number: B9507-6330-010, C9507-7410F-041

Title: Direction finding and "smart antennas" using software radio architectures

Author(s): Kennedy, J.; Sullivan, M.C.

Journal: IEEE Communications Magazine vol.33, no.5 p.62-8

Publication Date: May 1995 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: ICOMD9 ISSN: 0163-6804

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0163-6804/95/\$04.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Operational tests and demonstrations of systems based on software radios are currently being performed in the 800 MHz mobile cellular radio band. These field trials are for mobile unit geolocation systems and adaptive phased array "smart antenna" applications. The geolocation system trials are in response to the demand for high confidence geolocation of mobile units for enhanced emergency 911 service and for use in the US Department of Transportation's Intelligent Vehicle Highway System (NHS) initiative. The smart antenna array application addresses the

cellular service providers need for more user channel capacity and/or geographic coverage from existing base station installations. Software radio architectures were selected because of their ability to provide superior performance at low life cycle cost. These systems use 4 to 8 wideband coherent channels and fully characterize the arriving RF energy to either geolocate the emitter or to maximize the carrier-to-interference ratio. (7 Refs)

Copyright 1995, IEE

13/7/11 (Item 11 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4409367 INSPEC Abstract Number: B9307-1265F-003, C9307-5130-002
Title: Chipset for 64 bit RISC V/sub R/4000

Author(s): Abe, M.; Yamamoto, M.; Uehigashi, K.; Nakamura, Y.; Sonoda, H.
Journal: NEC Technical Journal vol.46, no.2 p.60-3

Publication Date: March 1993 Country of Publication: Japan
CODEN: NECGEZ ISSN: 0285-4139

Language: Japanese Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)
Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Higher-performance microprocessors for personal computers using a graphical user interface are needed because of their software loads. The V/sub R/4000 is a very high-performance microprocessor developed with advanced RISC technologies. As standard specifications for personal computers using the V/sub R/4000, ARC specifications are proposed. NEC has developed the ARC chipset, which is useful for building personal computers on ARC specifications. This chipset with the V/sub R/4000 microprocessor can easily construct the ARC specification personal computers. The Windows NT system can operate on this system. (1 Refs)

13/7/12 (Item 12 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

04362492 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9304-7410B-144
Title: A knowledge-based approach for the design of electrical installations in buildings

Author(s): Tziallas, G.D.; Machias, A.V.

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Electr. Eng., Nat. Tech. Univ. of Athens, Greece

Conference Title: Proceedings of the IASTED International Symposium. Expert Systems Theory and Applications p.73-6

Editor(s): Hamza, M.H.

Publisher: Acta Press, Anaheim, CA, USA

Publication Date: 1989 Country of Publication: USA 346 pp.

ISBN: 0 88986 119 6

Conference Sponsor: IASTED

Conference Date: 26-28 June 1989 Conference Location: Zurich, Switzerland

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)
Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: An intelligent knowledge-based system is described for the design of electrical installations in buildings. A qualitative reasoning approach is presented, based on qualitative state diagrams and state-transitions of physical systems. Methodologies for the prediction of behavior, simulation and design of complex physical systems are presented operating on the qualitative description of the problem domain objects. A knowledge-based system is developed and its architecture and principles of operation are described. Application area is the design of electrical installations in buildings. The knowledge-based system contains the descriptions of properties and behavior of the components and devices used for the design of electrical installations. The user specifies the requirements of the installation and the software system decides on the topology, protection scheme and characteristics of the components that are to be used according to national regulations and standards. Examples of

the knowledge-based system operation are given and a discussion is given, comparing the particular approach to rule-based and surface approaches used for the construction of AI systems. (13 Refs)

13/7/13 (Item 13 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

04231579 INSPEC Abstract Number: A9220-0735-001

Title: High pressure research at CHESS

Author(s): Brister, K.

Author Affiliation: Wilson Lab. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY, USA

Journal: Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A (Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment) vol.A319, no.1-3 p.333-9

Publication Date: 1 Aug. 1992 Country of Publication: Netherlands

CODEN: NIMAER ISSN: 0168-9002

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0168-9002/92/\$05.00

Conference Title: Seventh National Conference on Synchrotron Radiation Instrumentation

Conference Date: 28-31 Oct. 1991 Conference Location: Baton Rouge, LA, USA

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA); Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Experimental (X)

Abstract: Since February 1990 there has been a dedicated high pressure line at the Cornell High Energy Synchrotron Source (CHESS). This facility provides X-ray instrumentation for energy dispersive X-ray diffraction and Laue diffraction using diamond anvil cells. Both hard-bend magnet and wiggler radiation are available as well as focused monochromatic radiation. In addition, support instrumentation is also available: a ruby system, laser heating, sample loading, and data analysis software. Experienced users need only to bring their diamond anvil cells and samples and can leave with the initial data analysis finished. Research using diamond anvil cells is introduced and the facility is described. Some of the diamond anvil cell research done at CHESS is reviewed, including crystalline to amorphous transitions, properties of C/sub 60/ under stress, deep earthquakes, and reaching pressures of the center of Earth. (18 Refs)

13/7/14 (Item 14 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

04118852 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9205-7160-034

Title: Designer integration in CIM: a motivational approach

Author(s): Guggenheim, L.J.; Whitfield, T.W.A.

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Design, Teesside Polytech., Middlesbrough, UK

Journal: International Journal of Man-Machine Studies vol.35, no.4 p.455-66

Publication Date: Oct. 1991 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: IJMMBC ISSN: 0020-7373

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: An important movement in the area of design and manufacture is the incorporation of CAD and CAM to create a computer integrated manufacturing system. Within this system it is essential that interaction is straightforward for the designer. Research in this area has indicated that no simple way of defining user requirements exists and that probably the most difficult task is not programming the computer, but matching the computer to users' requirements. Research has focused upon user requirements at the initial design stage via an investigation of the designer in action. Attention has been given to the design process (what the designer does) and the design products (what the designer produces). The approach has differed from earlier work, first, by its reliance upon the methods of applied psychology and secondly, by its

adoption of a theoretical framework derived from motivation theory. (36 Refs)

13/7/15 (Item 15 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

04081282 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9203-7210-010

Title: Negotiating your way through the pitfalls of CD-ROM installation

Author(s): Jacso, J.

Author Affiliation: Sch. of Libr. & Inf. Studies, Hawaii Univ., Honolulu, HI, USA

Journal: Tudomanyos es Muszaki Tajekoztatas vol.38, no.11 p.447-55

Publication Date: Nov. 1991 Country of Publication: Hungary

CODEN: TMTAAG ISSN: 0041-3917

Language: Hungarian Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: General, Review (G)

Abstract: The wide variety of installation standards, conventions and procedures currently maintained by the publishers of CD-ROMs, and the problems this can cause for the user are discussed. A guide is offered through the pitfalls of CD-ROM installation, and hardware and software requirements for users of IBM PC and compatible computers are listed. The paper is based on the author's experiences who carried out a survey of CD-ROMs for the University of Hawaii. (5 Refs)

13/7/16 (Item 16 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03704269 INSPEC Abstract Number: C90059073

Title: Developing inexpensive multiuser access to CD-ROM: LaserCat at Gonzaga University Law School Library

Author(s): Folmsbee, M.A.; Manion, R.M.; Murray, J.M.

Author Affiliation: Gonzaga Univ. Sch. of Law, Spokane, WA, USA

Journal: CD-ROM Professional vol.3, no.3 p.34-8

Publication Date: May 1990 Country of Publication: USA

ISSN: 1049-0833

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: On March 1, 1989 Gonzaga University School of Law Library officially announced the successful completion of a two year project aimed at developing an inexpensive multiuser two workstation CD-ROM computer system with LaserCat. LaserCat is a comprehensive bibliographic catalog published on a set of CD-ROM disks that lists the holdings of nearly 400 law and non law libraries in the Northwestern states and is published by the Western Library Network (WLN). The paper looks at the background to the project, original justification for a grant received from the Washington State Library Commission, and original objectives of the grant. It also discusses installation of the multiuser system using PCShare, minimum single user hardware requirements, and software installation. Other topics discussed are PCShare hardware requirements for multiple access to LaserCat, PCShare software requirements, potential problems, project results, technology today, and the future. (0 Refs)

13/7/17 (Item 17 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03529622 INSPEC Abstract Number: C90008317

Title: Beyond user friendly: easy to . . .

Author(s): Anderson, R.H.; Shapiro, N.Z.

Author Affiliation: Rand Corp., Santa Monica, CA, USA

Journal: EDUCOM Review vol.24, no.3 p.50-4

Publication Date: Fall 1989 Country of Publication: USA

ISSN: 0424-6268

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)
Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: What is meant when the interface to a computer software program is called user-friendly? If it is shorthand for friendship with the user one might approach the topic by exploring what those words mean in this context. Another approach to understanding user-friendly is to make finer distinctions in describing the attributes of the interface to computer programs; perhaps distinctions like those mentioned above: easy-to-learn vs. easy-to-use. The paper attempts to make finer distinctions, to explore a multidimensional space, and describe implications for understanding some of the attributes of a program's user-computer interface. The distinctions addressed are important to persons who specify, design, develop, judge, select, develop training for, support, and use software systems and their associated user interfaces, as they will help **match software to users' needs**. (6 Refs)

13/7/18 (Item 18 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03286532 INSPEC Abstract Number: C89009140

Title: Developing a document image processing system: the systems integrator's role

Author(s): Hamilton, W.G.

Author Affiliation: Syst. Dev. Corp., Camarillo, CA, USA

Conference Title: Optical Information Systems '86 p.142-4

Publisher: Meckler Publishing, Westport, CT, USA

Publication Date: 1986 Country of Publication: USA vii+299 pp.

ISBN: 0 88736 113 7

Conference Date: 9-11 Dec. 1986 Conference Location: Arlington, VA, USA

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)
Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: The requirements for a digital imaging system will vary widely depending upon the unique **needs** of each **user**. Components of hardware and **software** should be **matched** to meet a specific processing environment. A systems integrator can play a major role in achieving the expected results from newly emerging technology and reducing the risks of systems implementation for large organizations. The author describes the various activities of a systems integrator and the typical tools and resources required to achieve defined system objectives. (0 Refs)

13/7/19 (Item 19 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03281010 INSPEC Abstract Number: C89009032

Title: CD-ROM as an online public access catalogue

Author(s): Akeroyd, J.

Author Affiliation: South Bank Polytech., London, UK

Journal: Electronic Library vol.6, no.2 p.120-4

Publication Date: April 1988 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: ELLIDZ ISSN: 0264-0473

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)
Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: CD-ROM is almost fully established as a publishing medium and a growing body of electronic data files is currently available. These applications have much in common with the requirements for a public access library catalogue. Firstly the storage capability of CD-ROM can be as high as 700000 bibliographic records, obviously dependent on the size of the record. This capacity is well matched to the catalogue of a medium to large sized library and will easily encompass most small libraries. Secondly the retrieval software that had been developed for such systems, sometimes derived from existing information retrieval **software**, has been significantly **tailored** to meet the **requirements** of the end **user**. Thus menu approaches and simple commands are very much in evidence in the user

interface. This is a common requirement and feature public access catalogues. CD-ROM technology has much in common with OPAC requirements and it seems logical to expect that CD-ROM based files, together with a user-cordial interface will provide another format for the online catalogue. (5 Refs)

13/7/20 (Item 20 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03199460 INSPEC Abstract Number: D88002411

Title: Technology on the Nile (publishing)

Author(s): Parker, A.

Journal: British Printer p.27-9

Publication Date: July 1988 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: BRPRAK ISSN: 0007-1684

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Applications (A); New Developments (N)

Abstract: The new Linotype Series 1000 Arabic newspaper composition and production system is made up of hardware and software specifically tailored for the Arabic newspaper and publishing market, answering the needs of users with diverse production requirements, but who have in common an enthusiasm for newspapers, a dedication to producing up-to-the-minute information for a readership hungry for news and inhabiting a region where there is a lot to write about and many people who want to read it. The publishing system is essentially built around the Apple Macintosh range of PCs, in combination with the latest Linotronic 500 imagesetters and PostScript raster image processor (RIP). (0 Refs)

13/7/21 (Item 21 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03100351 INSPEC Abstract Number: D88001083

Title: Plusmark Business Management System (accounting software)

Author(s): Voge, W.

Journal: Accountant's Magazine vol.92, no.979 p.42-3

Publication Date: Feb. 1988 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: ACMAEC ISSN: 0001-4761

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P); Product Review (R)

Abstract: The Plusmark Business Management System (PBMS) is a software package comprising seven major accounting modules-nominal ledger, costing analysis ledger, cash book, purchase ledger, sales ledger, inventory management and payroll system. These are supplemented by the 'half modules'-invoice and order analysis, invoice and sales analysis, BACS Payroll and Info-Link. The more basic package, although perfectly adequate for a small firm, is unlikely to be sufficiently powerful to handle the larger, more complex requirements of a multinational corporation. Within these limitations, PBMS is certainly worth serious consideration, and the willingness of Plusmark to tailor their software to satisfy specific user needs is a distinct advantage. (0 Refs)

13/7/22 (Item 22 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02845094 INSPEC Abstract Number: D87001008

Title: Software: active area for ergonomic research

Author(s): Potosnak, K.M.

Journal: The Office vol.105, no.1 p.74

Publication Date: Jan. 1987 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: OFISAD ISSN: 0030-0128

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Applications (A)

Abstract: Software is quickly becoming an active area for ergonomics research and education. Ergonomic software is defined in terms that can be tested and measured, ensuring that people can use it for exactly what they bought it to do. Ergonomic software is more usable, easier to maintain, more reliable and efficient, and it increases productivity. Training requirements and errors are reduced, and users are less fatigued. Including usability in purchasing and design criteria ensures that **software matches the needs of users**, and improves productivity. Ergonomics helps software designers to avoid creating programs that can be used only in a limited way, or not at all. (0 Refs)

13/7/23 (Item 23 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02525363 INSPEC Abstract Number: C85043635

Title: A starter kit for micro-based LP solvers

Author(s): Wheeler, F.P.

Author Affiliation: Manchester Polytech., UK

Journal: Journal of the Operational Research Society vol.36, no.7 p.637-41

Publication Date: July 1985 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: JORSZD ISSN: 0160-5682

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0160-5682/85\$3.00+0.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Applications (A); Practical (P)

Abstract: Computational techniques for the efficient solution of linear programming problems are well known, and a micro can provide a cheap and readily available means of implementation. Small to medium-size problems can be solved by **software** which is **tailored** to meet a **user's** particular **needs** and computing environment, with special emphasis on operations research practices. (10 Refs)

13/7/24 (Item 24 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02388281 INSPEC Abstract Number: C85012156

Title: Microcomputer-based data logging system for investigating material corrosion problems

Author(s): Nuttall, D.F.; Linton, A.; Stevens, R.L.

Author Affiliation: British Gas Corp., London, UK

Journal: Corrosion Science vol.24, no.10 p.863-9

Publication Date: 1984 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: CRRSAA ISSN: 0010-938X

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0010-938X/84/\$3.00+0.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Applications (A)

Abstract: Describes a microcomputer-based potentiostatic testing system which was developed by Linton Instrumentation to meet the requirements of Watson House (British Gas Corporation, R&D Division). It has enabled multi-cell operation leading to more efficient data acquisition and retrieval than was possible previously using a manual single cell potentiostat. The use of a microcomputer to control cells to collect and present data has yielded savings in project time and produces output in a suitable format for immediate inclusion in reports or publications. The system **software** which was **tailored** to the **requirements** of the **user** is described. (4 Refs)

13/7/25 (Item 25 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02117689 INSPEC Abstract Number: D83000935

Title: Computing (new office aids)

Journal: Office Equipment Index no.202 p.12-22
Publication Date: Sept. 1983 Country of Publication: UK
CODEN: OEINET ISSN: 0305-635X
Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)
Treatment: Practical (P)
Abstract: The latest systems and software on the office computing market include a new desk-top personal computer from Data General and NEC, and the successor to the world-famous VisiCalc program. Called TK:Solver, (the TK stands for Tool Kit), the new program is designed to provide the answers to any complex problem which can be defined in mathematical terms without **users** needing any knowledge of conventional programming techniques. Also, the **software** company MSA has **installed** one of the first intelligent micro-mainframe link-ups. (0 Refs)

13/7/26 (Item 26 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02105351 INSPEC Abstract Number: C83032423, D83000739
Title: Computer selection simplified

Author(s): Bowen, P.A.

Author Affiliation: Software Plus Inc., Mt. Laurel, NJ, USA
Journal: Management World vol.12, no.6 p.36-7

Publication Date: July 1983 Country of Publication: USA
CODEN: MAWOEI ISSN: 0090-3825

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)
Treatment: General, Review (G)

Abstract: The single-vendor approach to small business computer purchase and installation is becoming established in the business environment. Single-vendor services include assistance with system selection and acquisition, delivery and **installation** of hardware and **software**. The system can be oriented to the **user's needs** and the intended application. A full-year maintenance agreement is included and telephone and programming support is usually available. (0 Refs)

13/7/27 (Item 27 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02015254 INSPEC Abstract Number: C83014696

Title: Computer data base system for indexing research papers

Author(s): Calabrese, J.T.; Kaetzel, L.J.; Glass, R.A.; Smith, G.R.
Issued by: Nat. Bur. Stand., Washington, DC, USA

Publication Date: Oct. 1982 Country of Publication: USA vii+94 pp.
Report Number: NBS-TN-1167

Language: English Document Type: Report (RP)
Treatment: General, Review (G)

Abstract: This report represents a significant revision to NBS Technical Note 1123 published in 1980. In that report, the Kaetzel, Glass, Smith (KGS) data base system permitted users to index, edit, classify, and retrieve scientific research paper citations. During the past 15 months, the system was modified and enhanced. All programs are written in standard FORTRAN VII Level I programming language providing transportability among computer systems. Retrieval time has been greatly reduced by changing from a sequential access method to an indexed, directory look-up file structure which allows faster and more efficient random access. The file structure is machine independent. Because of the responsiveness of the extract mode, the one-key retrieval is unnecessary and has been deleted from the revised system. The keyword mode has been replaced by the information mode which provides statistics on authors and keywords. A file maintenance mode has been added to ensure data base integrity. The KGS system has been separated from the larger Publications Data Base and the select data base mode has been removed. **Software** has been **tailored** to meet KGS **users' needs**. Overall, the revised system is faster and uses resources more efficiently than the original data base.

13/7/28 (Item 28 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

00594599 INSPEC Abstract Number: C74002534

Title: The IBM application customizer service

Author(s): Harrison, R.T.

Book Title: Approaches to systems design p.21-32

Editor(s): Boot, R.A.

Publisher: Nat. Computing Centre, Manchester, Lancs., UK

Publication Date: 1973 Country of Publication: UK 165 pp.

ISBN: 0 85012 076 4

Language: English Document Type: Book Chapter (BC)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: This paper describes the IBM Application Customizer Service which is used to assist the small commercial user to get DP applications implemented easily and effectively. The service utilises a 'model' concept of describing the application; a questionnaire approach for the precise definition of the user's requirements; and a set of computer programs (the Application Customizer) for producing 'tailored' systems descriptions and aids by computer. (0 Refs)

13/7/29 (Item 29 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2000 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

00519232 INSPEC Abstract Number: C73012877

Title: Modular block and generator technique. II

Author(s): Wilske, K.-H.; Tiffe, R.

Journal: Data Report vol.8, no.1 p.30-3

Publication Date: March 1973 Country of Publication: West Germany

CODEN: DARPAT ISSN: 0374-289X

Language: German Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: For pt. I see ibid., 10-14, Dec 1972. The authors discuss how the generator technique adapts user software to changed requirements and thus serves as an efficient means of creating custom-tailored software. (0 Refs)

13/7/30 (Item 1 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2000 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00534793 99PK05-220

IBM opens AFS to mainstream use, for a price

Surkan, Michael

PC Week, May 17, 1999, v16 n20 p91, 93, 2 Page(s)

ISSN: 0740-1604

Company Name: IBM Corp.

URL: <http://www.software.ibm.com>

Product Name: AFS 3.5

Presents a favorable review of Advanced File System (AFS) 3.5 (\$99 per user license fee), a distributed file system (DFS) from IBM Corp. of Research Triangle Park, NC (412). Runs on Windows NT and Linux OS. Says that it manages volumes on different operating systems via a single virtual directory and offers graphical administration tools that simplify volume management. Warns that it does not integrate with user directory services already in place and that to be able to support remote PCs, client software must be installed. Adds that it does not support the NT Workstation client. Recommends that users should consider carefully if AFS, "the world's most advanced multiplatform DFS," is worth the trouble of adding user directory service and paying expensive client licensing fees. Includes one scorecard and one screen display. (CR)

13/7/31 (Item 2 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R) File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2000 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00483474 98MQ01-011

Ultrathin is in -- The market for thin and light notebooks has grown to include 14 fully functional machines that are no thicker than 1.5 inches
Sullivan, Tom

Mobile Computing & Communications , January 1, 1998 , v9 n1 p135-138, 4
Page(s)

ISSN: 1047-1952

Presents a buyers' guide to 14 ultrathin, ultraportable notebook computers from 12 manufacturers. Notes that each of these systems is 1.5 inches thick or less, and that their prices range from \$1,499 to \$6,000. Claims the midrange systems more closely resemble handheld PCs, though they are fully functional Windows 95 systems with keyboards of a usable size. Points out that these small systems lack some of the standard built-in features of other portables, including CD-ROM drive. Suggests that users do not typically need the CD-ROM drive after installing new software, so does not need to be taken on the road. Says that, for this reason, it is important for purchasers to make a decision based on what they will need on the road and what they can leave behind. Suggests that the small-size of portables is no problem as long as there is a balance of practicality and portability. Includes six photos, one table, and one sidebar. (kgh)

13/7/32 (Item 3 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R) File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2000 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00459687 97MU05-010

Software by LAN -- Making sure everyone in your company has the latest software is a whole lot easier when you have a little help from your network
Rizzo, John

MacUser , May 1, 1997 , v13 n5 p79-82, 3 Page(s)
ISSN: 0884-0997

Company Name: Power On Software; Wave Research; DataWatch
Product Name: LAN Commander 1.02; FileWave 2.6; NetOctopus
Focuses on three software-distribution programs for the Macintosh: LAN Commander 1.02 (\$29 to \$49 per user) from Power On Software (800, 330); FileWave 2.6 (\$495 for 10 users) from Wave Research (888, 510); and NetOctopus (\$20 to \$60 per user) from DataWatch (800, 508). Reports that LAN Commander has a simple interface and is inexpensive, but lacks scheduling and sophisticated conditional-installation features. States that FileWave effectively automates large, complex software installations, and offers advanced scheduling; and says NetOctopus has good configuration and reporting capabilities. Attention is given to the need to place software distribution; the ability of these programs to install complex software packages on users' machines; and the need to update System Folder files. Rates LAN Commander three mice, NetOctopus four mice, and FileWave four and one-half mice out of five. Includes a products summary. (jo)

13/7/33 (Item 4 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R) File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2000 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00438687 96PJ10-014

Octek 10x CD-ROM drive -- Ocean drive posts fast installation times
Cope, Jim

PC Today , October 1, 1996 , v10 n10 p29, 1 Page(s)
ISSN: 1040-6484

Company Name: Ocean Information Systems
Product Name: Octek 10x CD-ROM Drive

Provides a favorable review of the Octek 10x CD-ROM drive (\$133 street), a CD-ROM drive from Ocean Information Systems Inc. (818). Requires an IBM PC compatible with ATAPI host adapter, DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.x or

Windows 95, and a free 5.25 inch drive bay. Reports that in a 32KB transfer test, it did 1441KB/second and in a 2KB transfer test it came in at 1200Kb/second. States that access time was relatively slow at 222ms. Reports that it used 64 percent of the CPU at 1200Kb/second, where the reviewer would prefer it be less than 40 percent. Says that the documentation was straightforward, and it was Plug and Play under Windows 95. Notes that the access time was slower than some 8x drives, and it used a large amount of CPU resources. Recommends for business users who need fast data-transfer rates and who often install software or transfer files from CDs. Includes one photo. (bjp)

13/7/34 (Item 5 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2000 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00315681 93PM06-031

Network tape drives -- Safety nets for networks--for under \$6,000
PC/Computing , June 1, 1993 , v6 n6 p178-180, 3 Page(s)
ISSN: 0899-1847

Company Name: Colorado Memory Systems; Tallgrass Technologies
Product Name: PowerTape4000; Tallgrass FS3000e
Presents comparisons of 10 network tape drives. To qualify for inclusion in the comparison drives had to have a capacity of at least 1GB and a list price under \$6,000. The quality of the bundled software was considered in the evaluation. 32 drives met the criteria, but 22 were eliminated in testing. Factors used to rate the printers (and their percentage weight) were backup performance (30), restore performance (25), price (10), ease of installation (10), bundled software (10), and other (15). Includes a decision tree to aid users in choosing the appropriate drive for specific uses. The highest rated drives were the PowerTape4000 (\$3,144) from Colorado Memory Systems, Loveland, CO (800, 303) and the Tallgrass FS3000e (\$4,690) from Tallgrass Technologies, Lenexa, KS (800, 913). The drives offer capacities of 4GB and 2.7GB of data on a single tape, respectively. Includes two graphs, one table, one photo. (djd)

13/7/35 (Item 6 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2000 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00251199 91IC10-002

Breaking down barriers -- For people with disabilities, equal access to computers can be the key to meeting the challenges of mainstream life.

Kohn, Joe

inCider , October 1, 1991 , v9 n10 p40-46, 7 Page(s)
ISSN: 0740-0101

Presents an overview of the role of computers in enabling thousands of disabled Americans to integrate with mainstream life. Discusses how federal legislation is making access to assistive technology as well as specialized computer hardware, software and accessories easier for disabled users. Spotlights a number of alternative input devices and interfaces and explains how they can be tailored to fit specific needs. Takes a look also at education- and productivity-oriented software tailored for Apple IIGS and IIe users with special needs. Examines a number of organizations aimed at disseminating information regarding assistive technologies. Two sidebars provide directories for Alliance for Technology Access and Technology Resource Consortium sites while a list of products and their respective vendors as well as contact addresses are provided at end. Includes three tables and an illustration. (PAM)

13/7/36 (Item 7 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2000 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00209159 90PK01-438

Saber gears new file manager to networked power users

Morrissey, Jane
PC WEEK , January 29, 1990 , v6 n4 p55-56, 2 Pages
ISSN: 0740-1604

Announces File Manager (\$395), a network file management package from Saber Software Corp., Dallas, TX (800). The program offers a tree-like file structure display which is easily understood but also includes a DOS interface for users who prefer to work from the DOS prompt. The **software** is **installed** on the network server and has no RAM overhead at **workstations**. Authorized **users** can use the package to tag groups of files for deletion, search for a string within a file or file volume, sort screen displays by file criteria, and perform other file functions. The program works with LANs from Novell, 3Com, IBM, and Banyan, and adheres to each user's security clearance on those networks. Includes one screen display. (djd)

13/7/37 (Item 8 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R) File 233: Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2000 Info. Today Inc. All rts. reserv.

00102529 85PI02-114

Manual labor?

Somerson, Paul
PC Magazine , Feb 19 1985 , v4 n4 p83-86, 2 Pages
ISSN: 0745-2500

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN column presents the idea that **users** should not **need** manuals to run **software** packages. Suggests standardization, **software** **installing** itself, **software** allowing the user to determine their own command terms, and giving software intelligence.

13/7/38 (Item 1 from file: 99)
DIALOG(R) File 99: Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs
(c) 2000 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

1814304 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BAST92059897

A case for Case sensitivity

AUGMENTED TITLE: laughing at language

Bjorner, Susan N;

Database (Weston, Conn.) v. 15 (Oct. '92) p. 107-8

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 0162-4105

ABSTRACT: A discussion is presented of the difficulties involved in searching for acronyms when large databases do not offer **user -selected** upper case **matching** in their search **software**.

13/7/39 (Item 2 from file: 99)
DIALOG(R) File 99: Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs
(c) 2000 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

1698346 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BAST98002891

PXI defines the new PC-based platform for instrumentation

Puls, Carsten;

Electronic Engineering v. 69 (Nov. '97) p. 26-8+

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 0013-4902

ABSTRACT: CompactPCI leverages desktop PC technology into industrial applications by combining the PCI bus with rugged mechanical packaging and high-performance connectors. The PXI specification takes this concept one step further by defining a whole set of electrical, mechanical, and **software** requirements that are **tailored** to the **needs** of instrumentation end-**users**. The PXI architecture combines the best features of proven, existing technologies in such a way that makes sense for the new PC-based platform for instrumentation.

17/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01851125 05-02117

Novell adds zip to ZENworks

Hohman, Robin Schreier

Network World v16n26 PP: 6 Jun 28, 1999

ISSN: 0887-7661 JRNL CODE: NWW

WORD COUNT: 426

...TEXT: The new version will also be able to distribute software overnight, as long as a **workstation** is turned on.

Users will also be able to write macros to **customize software installations** to include specifications such as a default drive for storing the install or instructions to...

17/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00953352 96-02745

Dynamic corporate networks have managers on a tightrope

Hanna, Mary

Software Magazine v14n12 PP: 45-53 Dec 1994

ISSN: 0897-8085 JRNL CODE: SMG

WORD COUNT: 2802

...TEXT: The first release manages hardware and software inventory of PC-based systems, distributes and intelligently **installs software** based on **user - selected** decisions. The installations also take into account the current configuration," said Barth. Observers expect SMS...

17/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00301446 86-01860

Software: Is Custom or Packaged Right for You?

Krepchin, Ira P.

Modern Materials Handling v40n15 PP: 62-65 Dec 1985

ISSN: 0026-8038 JRNL CODE: MMH

...ABSTRACT: that packaged software is used primarily by smaller companies, while larger companies rely more on **customized software** developed in-house. Packaged and custom software have both advantages and disadvantages. Custom **software** can be **tailored** to the **user 's** exact **requirements** , is easier to match with existing programs, and should be easier to understand. However, problems...

17/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00238340 84-16901

What to Remember When Selecting Software for Micros

MacQuarrie, J. J.

Canadian Datasystems v16n4 PP: 65, 67, 69 Apr 1984

ISSN: 0008-3364 JRNL CODE: CAD

ABSTRACT: **Software** should always be **selected** before purchasing a microcomputer. Prospective buyers should define their needs, investigate the software options available to perform their primary task, and then choose the **software** that most closely **matches** their needs . **Users**

should select a reputable dealer with at least one knowledgeable person on staff. Prospective buyers...

17/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0768843 BW1177

MCI: MCI Revolutionizes Conferencing With networkMCI Net Conferencing Service

November 05, 1997

Byline: Business Editors & Technology Writers

...that has been created in Windows while participating in a separate audio conference call. Previously, users at each location needed to install specialized software to participate in a document conference. networkMCI NET Conferencing also allows users to print documents...

17/3,K/6 (Item 2 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0715067 BW1259

IBM SERVICEPAC: IBM introduces innovative packaged services; IBM ServicePac offerings will be distributed through IBM Business Partners

June 18, 1997

Byline: Business/Technology Editors

...software applications, both IBM and non-IBM. Support includes "how to" questions and help with software usage, installation and problem determination. End User Support - Priority covers selected leading desktop software products and operating systems, while End User Support - Suite covers Lotus SmartSuite(a), Microsoft Office...

17/3,K/7 (Item 3 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0588309 BW0125

US ONLINE: US Online announces strategic relationship with Microcom; Internet Made Easy now bundled with Microcom's WWWWebPorte

May 22, 1996

Byline: Business Editors

...habits, and hardware configuration. It then recommends the most appropriate access provider based on the user's needs, and installs the selected software user directed). Finally, it creates a personalized "home page", which acts as a personal interface to...

17/3,K/8 (Item 4 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0578410 BW1105

US ONLINE: US Online to Ship v1.5 of Internet Made Easy; Upgrade Makes
Using the Internet Even Easier

April 24, 1996

Byline: Business Editors & Computer Writers

...configuration. It then makes recommendations as
to the most appropriate access provider for that particular user 's
needs , and installs the selected software (user
directed). Finally,
it creates a personalized "home page," which acts as a personal
interface to...

17/3,K/9 (Item 5 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0573702 BW0108

VASCO: VASCO and TriNet announce authentication of remote Internet users
via Sun Microsystems Java applet

April 10, 1996

Byline: Business Editors

...Java makes it possible to deliver proprietary challenges and
responses, via the Internet, without the need for remote users to
install specialized software or reconfigure their machines. VASCO
and TriNet will continue to integrate advanced authentication
technologies with...

17/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02128339 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20087938

Magical apps distribution. (Novell Application Launcher 2.01 program
installation and distribution software) (Product Announcement)

Hughes, Jeffrey F.; Thomas, Blair W.

LAN Times, v14, n24, p71(2)

Nov 24, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement
English RECORD TYPE: Abstract

ISSN: 1040-5917

LANGUAGE:

...ABSTRACT: objects, presenting them as graphical icons and distributing
them across a network. NAL can be tailored to distribute software to
only selected desktops, allowing other users to pull theirs from a
server, and the software is designed to save network managers...

17/3,K/11 (Item 2 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02118811 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19982828

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Videoconferencing: MCI revolutionizes conferencing with networkMCI Net
Conferencing Service. (Product Announcement)

EDGE: Work-Group Computing Report, v8, p8(1)

Nov 10, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

LANGUAGE: English

WORD COUNT: 617 LINE COUNT: 00057

... that has been created in Windows while participating in a separate audio conference call. Previously, users at each location needed to install specialized software to participate in a document conference. networkMCI NET Conferencing also allows users to print documents...

17/3,K/12 (Item 3 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02094305 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19670991 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Breathing new life into old SPARC's. (using Linux) (Sun Strategies)
(Technology Information)

Nassal, Mark

UNIX Review, v15, n9, pS1(7)
August, 1997

ISSN: 0742-3136

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 3421 LINE COUNT: 00271

... selected. The installation system tracks dependent files through RPM. If a program is to be installed and dependent software has not been selected, the user is notified. At this point, the user can go back through the menus and retrieve...

17/3,K/13 (Item 4 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01944042 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18361271 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Internet access: US Online announces strategic relationship with Microcom;

Internet Made Easy now bundled with Microcom's WWWebPorte. (Internet access software comes with Microcom's DeskPorte fax modem) (Company Business and Marketing)

EDGE: Work-Group Computing Report, v7, p25(1)
May 27, 1996

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 557 LINE COUNT: 00049

... habits, and hardware configuration. It then recommends the most appropriate access provider based on the user's needs, and installs the selected software (user directed). Finally, it creates a personalized "home page", which acts as a personal interface to...

17/3,K/14 (Item 5 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01602590 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13973707 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Dell intros new Dimension PCs. (Dell Computer Corp.)

Mallory, Jim

Newsbytes, NEW05200025

May 20, 1993

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 482 LINE COUNT: 00036

... factory installation of more than 75 software programs through its ReadyWare program. Factory installation of selected software carries a \$15 fee, and makes the computer ready-to-use as soon as it comes out of the box, as well as eliminating the need for first time users to deal with the software installation.

Pricing for the new systems starts at \$1,399 for a 486SX-based 25 megahertz...

17/3,K/15 (Item 6 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01157134 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 04663169
Computer applications in music education.
Rumery, Kenneth R.
T H E Journal (Technological Horizons in Education), v14, n2, p97(3)
Sept, 1986
ISSN: 0192-592X LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

...ABSTRACT: or background, the criticism is the lack of compatibility in equipment and software and the **need** for more friendly **user** interface. Among applications suggested are the ability to **tailor** or **customize software**, more comprehensive coverage, and unified packages for entire courses and sequences. Machine intelligence and expert...

17/3,K/16 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

00604069 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: NWC19910101S3678
Behind Every Window Lurks a Gremlin (The Manager)
Diane Danielle
NETWORK COMPUTING, 1991, n 201, 86
PUBLICATION DATE: 910101
JOURNAL CODE: NWC LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: LOGGING OFF
WORD COUNT: 1772

... occasional printing, you need not read further. Windows will work for you. But if you **install** the **software** on the LAN, and you make sure your **users** don't **need** to do or know anything about the installation process or the LAN operating system, and yet you want them to be able to **personalize** the **software**, continue reading.)
Configuration Issues
Windows has four control files with an ini extension, and a...

17/3,K/17 (Item 2 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

00600573 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CSN19910624S0158
HP Offers Challenge To PC Servers-RISC Servers Target Compaq's SystemPro
Marianne Kolbasuk McGee
COMPUTER SYSTEMS NEWS, 1991, n 520, 01
PUBLICATION DATE: 910624
JOURNAL CODE: CSN LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: NEWS
WORD COUNT: 784

... to customers considering other platforms." **BUNDLING PLANS**
HP also is offering to bundle its database **software** and **selected** applications with the systems before they are shipped to the user, Roelandts said. The company...

...include third-party databases such as Oracle Corp. and selected third-party applications, eliminating the **need** for VARs or **users** to do the **software installation**, an HP spokesman said.

The six new HP 9000 Systems 800 series systems replace earlier...

17/3,K/18 (Item 1 from file: 813)
DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire

(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

1398940

SFM081

MECON Announces New Web-Based Tools for Healthcare Cost Management And Planning

DATE: January 5, 1999

18:24 EST

WORD COUNT: 765

...from the MECON data warehouse. MECON-PEERnext is available now.

"This technological breakthrough eliminates the need for users to install customized software on their computers in order to obtain benchmarking reports," said Geoffrey Wood, Senior Vice President...

17/3,K/19

(Item 1 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03867927 Supplier Number: 48438983 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
SUN MICROSYSTEMS: Sun & Baan ease implementation of business-critical applications for middle-tier market

M2 Presswire, pN/A

April 23, 1998

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 836

... thoroughly sized and tested to meet or exceed customer requirements including:

- addressing a set of user requirements , such as workload and number of users;
- checking for software compatibility and performance;
- installing the Solaris operating environment, Solstice system management software , Baan business solutions, selected middleware and database software ; and
- Quality Assurance testing.

For more information about the Sun and Baan middle-tier market...

17/3,K/20

(Item 2 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03611407 Supplier Number: 47476359 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
IBM: IBM introduces innovative packaged services

M2 Presswire, pN/A

June 20, 1997

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 754

... software applications, both IBM and non-IBM. Support includes "how to" questions and help with software usage, installation and problem determination. End User Support - Priority covers selected leading desktop software products and operating systems, while End User Support -Suite covers Lotus SmartSuite*, Microsoft Office* and...

17/3,K/21

(Item 3 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03452015 Supplier Number: 47112074 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
KEEP EYES PEELED FOR VIDEOCONFERENCING PRODUCTS

Electronic Commerce News, v2, n6, pN/A

Feb 10, 1997

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; General
Word Count: 1029

... accessing the conference through the World Wide Web at
<http://www.netcomserve.mci.com>.

Previously, **users** **needed** to **install** **specialized** **software** to participate in a document conference call, she says. MCI is still evaluating the service...

17/3,K/22 (Item 4 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02088046 Supplier Number: 43849227 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Dell Intros New Dimension PCs 05/20/93

Newsbytes, pN/A

May 20, 1993

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; General Trade

Word Count: 441

... factory installation of more than 75 software programs through its ReadyWare program. Factory installation of **selected** **software** carries a \$15 fee, and makes the computer ready-to-use as soon as it comes out of the box, as well as eliminating the **need** for first time **users** to deal with the **software** **installation**.

Pricing for the new systems starts at \$1,399 for a 486SX-based 25 megahertz...

17/3,K/23 (Item 5 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01738112 Supplier Number: 42850269 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
IBM to push integration theme

Software Markets, pN/A

March 23, 1992

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 234

... is by selling plug-and-go systems at the low end. In Italy IBM has **loaded** **selected** application **software** for the agent and user at its factory. The **user** **needs** only turn on the system and it runs the application. This cuts the lengthy system...

17/3,K/24 (Item 1 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod. Annou. (R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02220741 Supplier Number: 57155384 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Data Translation Unveils New Generation Scientific Imaging Software GLOBAL LAB Image/2.

Business Wire, p1286

Nov 3, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 732

... Visual C++(R) and Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC). This added flexibility makes it easy to **customize** the **software** to **match** a **user**'s specific application **requirements**.

Keeping in mind that no two imaging applications are alike, GLI/2 provides several methods...

17/3,K/25 (Item 2 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01457329 Supplier Number: 46908560 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
CYCO's AWIC Resellers to Lead Launch of AM-WorkFlow 5
News Release, pN/A
Nov 21, 1996
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 444

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:

...processes rather than individual tasks, which requires the services of a highly-skilled reseller to **install and customize the software** in order to properly address specific end user **requirements**. For this reason, CYCO remains dedicated to the support of its resellers and the AWIC ...

17/3,K/26 (Item 3 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01396831 Supplier Number: 46484909 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Internet Made Easy(TM) upgrade gives users a wider variety of online options; EarthLink Network, WOW, Net Nanny, Netscape Navigator, and Internet Explorer now included.
Business Wire, p6241052
June 24, 1996
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 534

... and hardware configuration. It then makes recommendations for the most appropriate Internet services for the **user's needs** and **installs the selected software (user directed)**.

Finally, it creates a personalized "Home Page" which acts as a personal interface to...

17/3,K/27 (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03311450 Supplier Number: 44575422
ALLIGATOR OFFERS FREQUENCY AGILE MAS RADIO MASTER STATION
News Release, pN/A
April 5, 1994
Language: English Record Type: Abstract
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

ABSTRACT:

...voltage, phase lock loop voltage, and internal radio temperature. All functions of the system are **software driven -- customized** to meet specific **user requirements**. Simply load the Alligator **software** onto any PC (notebook, laptop, or desktop). Connect the computer to a master station (by...

17/3,K/28 (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01215847 Supplier Number: 41401156
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES INTRODUCES ADDITIONAL UNIX/XENIX SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR

ITS SOFTWARE SENTINEL SECURITY PRODUCTS
News Release, p1
June 25, 1990
Language: English Record Type: Abstract
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

ABSTRACT:

...set. The installation scripts that are supplied with the UNIX/XENIX software drivers eliminate the **need** for the **user** to have any experience or tools in order to properly **install** the driver. The **software** drivers are also designed so that they do not conflict with other installed device drivers...

...the SentinelPro, designed for maximum protection applications, and Sentinel-C, designed for multi-program and **customized** security configurations. The **Software** Sentinel family of products is priced in the \$40 range for quantities of 100.
...

17/3,K/29 (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10132514 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20513360 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Sun Microsystems and The Baan Company Ease Implementation of Business-Critical Applications for Middle-Tier Market.
Business Wire, p4220074
April 22, 1998
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 921 LINE COUNT: 00086

... thoroughly sized and tested to meet or exceed customer requirements including:

- addressing a set of **user requirements**, such as workload and number of users;
- checking for **software** compatibility and performance;
- **installing** the Solaris operating environment, Solstice (TM) system management **software**, Baan business solutions, **selected** middleware and database **software**; and
- Quality Assurance testing.

For more information about the Sun and Baan middle-tier market...

17/3,K/30 (Item 2 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07181409 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 14946205 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
How to install Windows programs. (InstallSHIELD from Stirling Software)
(Windows Workshop)
Karnes, Clifton
Compute, v16, n2, p6(1)
Feb, 1994
ISSN: 0194-357X LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
WORD COUNT: 804 LINE COUNT: 00061 RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

... create a Program Manager group and add icons to it--and all the while, you **need** to keep the user informed about the installation's progress.

Because **installation software** is so **specialized**, most developers and publishers don't write their own programs. They use an installation engine...

17/3,K/31 (Item 3 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05136247 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 10533271 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
FBI tests Unix X Window software from Applix. (Asterix integrated software
package) (product announcement)
Schwartz, Karen D.
Government Computer News, v10, n7, p42(1)
April 1, 1991
DOCUMENT TYPE: product announcement ISSN: 0738-4300 LANGUAGE:
ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 464 LINE COUNT: 00037

... Asterix has a set of macro tools including an extension language
facility that lets users **tailor** the Asterix **software** environment to
meet **specialized needs**.
The **user** can customize the graphical user interface and include
data from a third-party database in...

17/3,K/32 (Item 4 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03929771 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07786165 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Data acquisition goes portable.
Zumpetta, Guy
Machine Design, v61, n11, p115(5)
June 8, 1989
ISSN: 0024-9114 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
WORD COUNT: 2558 LINE COUNT: 00207 RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

... opposite end defines a programming environment where the user can
delete error checking and other **selected** feaWres. Here, the **user** can
customize the **software** to **match** a particular hardware configuration,
implement any unique control algorithms, and omit unnecessary overhead.
Ease of...

17/3,K/33 (Item 5 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02976527 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 04479162 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Market trend impacts. (prepress imaging - computer-aided publishing)
Sappington, Lloyd H.
Graphic Arts Monthly, and The Printing Industry, v58, p40(4)
Oct, 1986
ISSN: 0017-3312 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
WORD COUNT: 2526 LINE COUNT: 00218 RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

... Configuring these systems requires sophisticated applications and
systems analysis, which may identify the need for **specialized software**
to **tailor** the system to **user requirements**.

An "open" system
Xyvision uses industry-standard hardware and software, integrating
proprietary elements only when...

18/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00657161 93-06382
Building with CAD
Anonymous
CAE v11n12 PP: 42-46 Dec 1992
ISSN: 0733-3536 JRNL CODE: CAE
WORD COUNT: 3107

...TEXT: Display 3D furniture and network cabling of FCs with boards in

slots, monitors, and printers. Database shows workstation users, serial numbers, software loaded, and more. DOS, Windows. 21st Century Innovations Inc., 800/327-4627; Fax: 714/768-1646...

18/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2000 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02885942 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Pacific Internet Connects Offline Internet Users
(Pacific Internet and Internet2Anywhere are joining forces to launch WebRinger, a value-added service that will make it possible for Internet users to notify people who are not on the Net via ordinary phone networks)
Newsbytes News Network, p N/A
August 14, 2000

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 135

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...segment of its e-commerce site, Pacfusion.com, and advertising revenue would be shared equally.

Users need to **register** at the Web site, **download** WebRinger software and **install** the **program** at the co-branded Web site. "Once registered, users of the WebRinger who are not...

18/3,K/3 (Item 2 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2000 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01250118 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Database vendors sign Internet deals
(Database companies are revising their database software to handle electronic commerce on the Internet)
Interactive Age, v 2, n 20, p 1+
July 31, 1995

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 1080-4927 (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 828

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...many different data formats.

First-time Oracle users will get a version with Web server software that is automatically loaded and initiates the Oracle Workgroup database system. **Users** will not **need** to know anything about database administration because custom database tables will be preinstalled, Jarvis said...

18/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0385457 BW276

MOUNTAIN NETWORK SOLUTNS: Mountain offers \$149 special on SIDE, SMS-compliant backup, disaster recovery software
February 11, 1994

Byline: Business Editors and Computer Writers

...products.

FileSafe for Windows Rescue NLM's Librarian tracks protected files in a user-configurable **database** which is established when the **software** is **installed**. When **users** **need** to restore a specific file, the file can be named explicitly or, if the name...

18/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01633345 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15017978 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
AEC software. (architecture, engineering and construction) (Buyers Guide)
Computer-Aided Engineering, v12, n12, p50(3)
Dec, 1993
DOCUMENT TYPE: Buyers Guide ISSN: 0733-3536 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 3602 LINE COUNT: 00333

... displays 3D furniture and network cabling of PCs with boards in slots, monitors, and printers. **Database** shows **workstation users**, serial numbers, **software** loaded. DOS Windows, Macs. Price: Cablemap I/\$1,000; II/\$2,000; III/\$1,000.21st...

18/3,K/6 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

01060384 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: IAA19950731S0003
Database vendors sign Internet deals
By Karen Rodriguez
INTERACTIVE AGE, 1995, n 220, PG1
PUBLICATION DATE: 950731
JOURNAL CODE: IAA LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: News
WORD COUNT: 826

... many different data formats.

First-time Oracle users will get a version with Web server **software** that is automatically loaded and initiates the Oracle Workgroup **database** system. **Users** will not **need** to know anything about database administration because custom database tables will be preinstalled, Jarvis said...

18/3,K/7 (Item 2 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

01048597 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: NWC19950401S0108
WinINSTALL Is Top Distribution Product (updates)
NETWORK COMPUTING, 1995, n 604SU, P-PG57
PUBLICATION DATE: 950401
JOURNAL CODE: NWC LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: network management
WORD COUNT: 251

... WinINSTALL includes two programs that can be used to install application packages. One will automatically **install** all **software** packages on the destination **workstations**, and the **user** of the machine doesn't have a choice as to which **applications** will be **installed**. The

other program presents the user with a list of applications that are available for installation. In this option, the end user must install...

18/3,K/8 (Item 1 from file: 674)
DIALOG(R)File 674:Computer News Fulltext
(c) 2000 IDG Communications. All rts. reserv.

077442

Deploy software automatically

Today's software distribution packages aim to keep technical personnel from visiting every PC that needs an upgrade.

Byline: JAMES GASKIN, NETWORK WORLD TEST ALLIANCE

Journal: Network World Page Number: 59

Publication Date: September 06, 1999

Word Count: 2387 Line Count: 224

Text:

... dBASE or FoxPro. Application distribution files can be secured with a password. WinInstall shares its database, which lets other programs write reports. WinInstall loaded VirusScan and NetObjects' Fusion completely and accurately, although not terribly swiftly. The program rolls back...client software. NetInstall can also put a software icon on a client PC and only install software when a user needs it. You can quickly tap into Microsoft's SMS. Once launched, NetInstall can use the...

18/3,K/9 (Item 1 from file: 813)
DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire
(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

0838944

LA018

JAPAN GETS INSTANT INTERNET ACCESS; COMPUSERVE SIGNS WITH TRANS COSMOS TO DISTRIBUTE LOCALIZED INTERNET SOFTWARE TO JAPAN

DATE: July 11, 1995 08:08 EDT WORD COUNT: 681

...A Box and Internet Office will be able to automatically connect to the Internet. Upon installing the software, users need only register their software, provide basic modem information, enter in their phone number and submit a credit...

18/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01237067 Supplier Number: 44231708 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
MOUNTAIN ANNOUNCES FIRST NLM DATA MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SUPPORTING NETWORK 4.01 and SDF

News Release, pN/A

Nov 15, 1993

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

Word Count: 799

... comprehensive restoration capabilities is a powerful librarian that tracks protected files in a user-configurable database. Established when the software is first installed, the librarian database is constantly updated. When users need to restore a specific file, the file can be named explicitly or, if the name...

18/3,K/11 (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03816298 Supplier Number: 45447064 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
WinINSTALL Is Top Distribution Product
Network Computing, pS54
April 1, 1995
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 257

... WinINSTALL includes two programs that can be used to install application packages. One will automatically **install** all **software** packages on the destination **workstations**, and the **user** of the machine doesn't have a choice as to which **applications** will be **installed**. The other **program** presents the user with a **list** of applications that are available for installation. In this option, the end user must install...

18/3,K/12 (Item 1 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:World Reporter
(c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc. All rts. reserv.

08061597 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Keeping home PCs afloat through Y2K
Barna J. Feder
NEW STRAITS TIMES (MALAYSIA)
November 01, 1999
JOURNAL CODE: FNST LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1273

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... 1, 2015, even though they agree that 1/1/ 00 is Jan 1, 2000. PC **users** may need to **install** special interface **software** to prevent such **database** confusion.
Others may want to move all their data to newer database programs that are...

19/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

02006724 51987770
Esprit stays focused on its business--not on IT
York, Thomas
Informationweek n779 PP: 186-188 Mar 27, 2000
ISSN: 8750-6874 JRNL CODE: IWK
WORD COUNT: 1095

...TEXT: trying to diagnose problems, Dolan says. The remote-management system can also review configurations and **delete unnecessary software** that's taking up space; keep track of systems and components and identify possible theft...

... a fraction of the time required to do it the old-fashioned way of physically **installing software** at each desktop. "We don't send people out on airplanes to do this anymore..."

19/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

02006698 51986884
USinternetworking rides the wave
Ward, David
Informationweek n779 PP: 118-122 Mar 27, 2000
ISSN: 8750-6874 JRNL CODE: IWK
WORD COUNT: 2160

...TEXT: s growth is dot-coms, which are drawn by a financial model that lets them **avoid** huge up-front **licensing fees** and spending on an internal IT team. "With customer acquisition costs being very, very expensive...

... partners. McCleary notes that half of the ASPs business comes from companies that have already **selected** the application **software** ; USinternetworking serves only as the intermediary, which pleases software vendors as well as customers. "Our...

19/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01691206 03-42196

An expansive proposition

Michel, Roberto
Manufacturing Systems v16n7 PP: 25-106 Jul 1998
ISSN: 0748-948X JRNL CODE: MFS
WORD COUNT: 33912

...TEXT: implemented. We place people in their proper positions with the workflow manager, and then we **install** and implement the **software** according to those plans," Layton says. "This helps our customers accelerate the process of system...their own decisions," says Sheridan.

Last February, IFS announced a "Share the Success" program, which **defers** 50 percent of a **software** 's **license fees** until the system itself actually is deployed. The program grew from the company's realization...the major ERP vendors," says Angle. "Because we don't have duplicate coding, our entire **software** still loads out in total disk space at well under 2 gigabytes."

89 Scala North America The...

19/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2000 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

02758352 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

USinternetworking Rides The Wave -- It still isn't profitable, but the company is building momentum and its business (USinternetworking reports revenue of \$33.5 mil for fiscal year 1999 and losses of \$103 mil; investors are attracted to financial model of the company)

Information Week, p 118
March 27, 2000

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 8750-6874 (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 2112

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...s growth is dot-coms, which are drawn by a financial model that lets them **avoid** huge up-front **licensing fees** and spending on an internal IT team. "With customer acquisition costs being very, very expensive...

...McCleary notes that half of the ASP's business comes from companies that have already **selected** the application **software** ; USinternetworking serves only as the intermediary, which pleases software vendors as well as customers. "Our...

19/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 810)

DIALOG(R) File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0970360 BW1187

AZ TODAY.COM: Today.com Introduces "Pay-for-success" Model for Webware
Internet Portal Development Software

January 28, 1999

Byline: Business Editors

...a "portal in a box" - a revolutionary concept of the Internet's first completely-integrated **software** solution for developing **specialized** or niche portals to the Internet.

"Now we plan to revolutionize the marketing of the...

...s revenue potential from each license is dramatically increased. And, because much of the software **licensing cost** is **deferred**, there is also less risk for our clients. This will make WebWare much easier for...

...industry on the Internet. We are excited about both being first to market with this **specialized** portal **software**, and about how this new 'Pay-for-Success' marketing model will enable us to increase...

19/3,K/6 (Item 2 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R) File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0686794 BW1384

DYCAM INC: Dycam announces results for fourth quarter and year ended Dec.
31, 1996

April 01, 1997

Byline: Business Editors

...and camera lease payments from certain leased camera payment obligations assumed by Hasco.

Payment of **deferred license fees** due Dycam from Forever Yours is expected to be satisfied from the proceeds of the...

...in the design of digital cameras and related systems, and in integrating digital photography with **specialized software** to create imaging solutions, the sales and deployment cycles for custom digital camera products have...

19/3,K/7 (Item 3 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R) File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0476241 BW0012

COMMUNICATION INTELL: Communication Intelligence Corporation 1994 fiscal
results

April 07, 1995

Byline: Business Editors/Computer Writers

...1994 was \$4.1 million compared to \$5.3 million at the end of 1993. **Deferred** revenue from advance **license fee** payments

stayed relatively constant at \$2.7 million in both 1994 and 1995.
Other current...

...PenDOS, and PenMac pen operating environments.

CIC's intention is to preserve user investments in installed hardware and software products by allowing existing and new pen applications to operate on all major hardware and...

19/3,K/8 (Item 4 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0392823 BW711

ON TECHNOLOGY: ON Technology announces SofTrack: software metering made easy

March 21, 1994

Byline: Business Editors/Computer Writers

...ON Technology customers can now easily ensure they comply with software licenses, as well as avoid unnecessary software purchases, without the installation and maintenance hassles that have plagued competitive products.

Until SofTrack, software metering was difficult to...

19/3,K/9 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02385528 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 60810458 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Esprit Stays Focused On Its Business-Not On IT -- OUTSOURCING SYSTEMS
MANAGEMENT TO SPECIALIST REDUCES RETAILER'S TECHNOLOGY LOAD. (Company Operations)

York, Thomas

InformationWeek, 186

March 27, 2000

ISSN: 8750-6874

LANGUAGE: English

WORD COUNT: 1131 LINE COUNT: 00093

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

... trying to diagnose problems, Dolan says. The remote-management system can also review configurations and delete unnecessary software that's taking up space; keep track of systems and components and identify possible theft...

...a fraction of the time required to do it the old-fashioned way of physically installing software at each desktop. "We don't send people out on airplanes to do this anymore..."

19/3,K/10 (Item 2 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02385497 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 60810427 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
USinternetworking Rides The Wave -- It still isn't profitable, but the company is building momentum and its business. (Company Business and Marketing)

Ward, David

InformationWeek, 118

March 27, 2000

ISSN: 8750-6874

LANGUAGE: English

WORD COUNT: 2264 LINE COUNT: 00192

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

... s growth is dot-coms, which are drawn by a financial model that

lets them **avoid** huge up-front **licensing fees** and spending on an internal IT team. "With customer acquisition costs being very, very expensive...

...McCleary notes that half of the ASP's business comes from companies that have already **selected** the application **software**; USinternetworking serves only as the intermediary, which pleases software vendors as well as customers. "Our...

19/3,K/11 (Item 3 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02363820 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 58633082 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Leading Off. (News Briefs)
McCright, John S.
PC Week, 9
Jan 17, 2000
ISSN: 0740-1604 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 828 LINE COUNT: 00069

... patented RISC variation. Transmeta hopes that by emulating, rather than cloning, Intel chips, it can **avoid** paying **licensing fees**. The feature will also enable the chip to operate in the Windows environment and power...

...week a service and support initiative that will allow corporate IT managers to configure and **install software** on the iPaq with relative ease.

Under the initiative, Compaq will **install** Altiris Express **software** on iPaq PCs.

Companies will be able to use Express to **install** applications or deliver **software** updates, as well as perform backup and restore operations, on their iPaqs.

The Express software...

19/3,K/12 (Item 4 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02137615 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20097349 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
System scrub. (Technology Tutorial) (Tutorial)
Keizer, Gregg
Computer Life, v4, n1, p152(3)
Jan, 1998
DOCUMENT TYPE: Tutorial ISSN: 1076-9862 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 1403 LINE COUNT: 00110

...ABSTRACT: with the traditional Windows 95 style. Second, Windows 95's Add/Remove Program applet can **delete unnecessary** preinstalled **software**. Third, users can remove auto-start applications by utilizing the Start menu. Fourth, Windows 95...

... the machine boots, particularly as Windows 95 starts, and note the programs or utilities that **load** automatically. Some **software** puts up a splash screen -- typically a small illustration -- as it launches. Others load invisibly...

...a note of it. Next, check out Windows 95's Startup folder, where some auto-loading **software** hides out. Write down the programs in that folder as well.

Look at the display...with more than 4MB should be set to True Color (24-bit).

Tip

Some preinstalled **software** loads on its own without showing up in the Startup folder or the WIN.INI file...

19/3,K/13 (Item 5 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01878746 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17432190 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
To have and have not. (PC Auditing) (Technology Information)
Murphy, John
Computer Weekly, p38(1)
Sep 21, 1995
ISSN: 0010-4787 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 1330 LINE COUNT: 00102

...ABSTRACT: present and what is being used will help organizations negotiate more appropriate site licenses, and **avoid** buying **unnecessary software**.
... not to use valuable resources and time with games and discourages them from thinking about **loading** illegal or unauthorised **software**.
Auditing can be labour intensive: it is typically done only once a year and, as...

19/3,K/14 (Item 6 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01840926 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17166964 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
From mainframe to mainstream: SNA integration.
Sliter, Tom
STACKS, v3, n1, p33(9)
Jan, 1995
ISSN: 1070-8596 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 5789 LINE COUNT: 00470

... free to perform other communications functions or, eventually, to be phased out. Savings result from **avoiding** significant maintenance and **licensing costs** as well. The LCAM-BC is available today and lists at \$18.995.

LAN to...multiplexed using 3299 multiplexing. It contains a 3.5-inch 2.88MB floppy drive for **software loading**. The module acts as a Token Ring gateway and is configurable as an APPN Network...

19/3,K/15 (Item 7 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01496661 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11745442 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Getting the most out of Desqview: customize your environment to fit the applications you run. (Tutorial)
Liskin, Miriam
PC-Computing, v5, n2, p233(9)
Feb, 1992
DOCUMENT TYPE: Tutorial ISSN: 0899-1847 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 5348 LINE COUNT: 00404

...ABSTRACT: for a program; when different CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files are required; how to **avoid loading unnecessary software**; and setting up Desqview so that it is properly utilized.

... background application screen to bring different data into view.
This technique requires that you not **load** your mouse driver **software** before you start up Desqview; if you did, Desqview would recognize the mouse only in...For all Desqview users, a minimalist approach is the way to maximize performance. Don't **load** any **software** you don't need and don't perform any slow operations that you can avoid...

19/3,K/16 (Item 8 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01376772 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 09485371 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Affordable laser-quality QuickDraw printers. (Apple's Personal LaserWriter SC, GCC's PLP IIS and Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter) (Hardware Review) (includes related articles on System 7.0 and TrueType, and how the three printers rate) (evaluation)
Wiseth, Kelli
MacUser, v6, n11, p134(9)
Nov, 1990
DOCUMENT TYPE: evaluation ISSN: 0884-0997 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 3276 LINE COUNT: 00242

... QuickDraw printers are less expensive than their PostScript cousins for two major reasons. First, they **avoid** the hefty **licensing fees** required for Adobe PostScript. Second, they use the Mac to do the image processing usually...

...buffer isn't much help - although the DeskWriter is surprisingly speedy in some applications.

Easy Installation

The **software** setup is the same for each printer: Put the printer driver into the System Folder...

19/3,K/17 (Item 9 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01254733 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07028245 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Integrated computerization and high-performance communications. (effective solutions to integrating multiple systems-vendors on a single computer)
Odell, Mike
Computers in Healthcare, v9, n10, p18(3)
Oct, 1988
ISSN: 0745-1075 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 2259 LINE COUNT: 00185

... series computer and to run multiple DOS/VSE machines under the VM systems environment. This **software** configuration was **selected** because our **software** vendors were primarily DOS shops (at that time), and VM could provide multiple DOS systems...

...us better performance at less cost, takes up less space, is easier to operate and **avoids** the dual software **license costs** of having two machines." Mager is also very pleased with the reliability of the 4381... are continuing to change. As noted above, we are currently migrating to VSE/SP operating **software** and have recently **installed** the CACHE MAGIC package. Both of these are expected to further enhance our operating environment...

19/3,K/18 (Item 10 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01152877 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 00595015 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Languages: The Power Behind the PC.
Pallatto, J.
PC Week, v2, n10, p45-47
March 12, 1985
DOCUMENT TYPE: buyers guide ISSN: 0740-1604 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 3310 LINE COUNT: 00261

... the school picked the IBM DOS-based Pascal Compiler over the UCSD p-System to **avoid** paying **license fees** required for the UCSD product. For programs that require more power and sophistication, Hofstetter recommends...compiler or an interpreter. A compiler converts the entire program into machine code before it **loads** the **program** into a **computer**'s memory and runs it. An interpreter translates a high-level program line by line...

19/3,K/19 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

01212370 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: IWK20000327S0077
Esprit Stays Focused On Its Business-Not On IT - OUTSOURCING SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT TO SPECIALIST REDUCES RETAILER'S TECHNOLOGY LOAD
THOMAS YORK
INFORMATIONWEEK, 2000, n 779, PG186
PUBLICATION DATE: 000327
JOURNAL CODE: IWK LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: THE NEW WORKPLACE
WORD COUNT: 1063

... trying to diagnose problems, Dolan says. The remote-management system can also review configurations and **delete unnecessary software** that's taking up space; keep track of systems and components and identify possible theft...

...a fraction of the time required to do it the old-fashioned way of physically **installing software** at each desktop. "We don't send people out on airplanes to do this anymore..."

19/3,K/20 (Item 2 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

01212339 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: IWK20000327S0046
USinternetworking Rides The Wave - It still isn't profitable, but the company is building momentum and its business
DAVID WARD
INFORMATIONWEEK, 2000, n 779, PG118
PUBLICATION DATE: 000327
JOURNAL CODE: IWK LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: Solutions Series
WORD COUNT: 2129

... s growth is dot-coms, which are drawn by a financial model that lets them **avoid** huge up-front **licensing fees** and spending on an internal IT team. "With customer acquisition costs being very, very expensive..."

...McCleary notes that half of the ASP's business comes from companies that have already **selected** the application **software**; USinternetworking serves only as the intermediary, which pleases software vendors as well as customers. "Our..."

19/3,K/21 (Item 3 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

01148621 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: VAR19971215S0037
Savvy Partners Are Just Around The Bend - Navigating the partnership maze isn't easy, but finding outside help is essential to every successful

VAR operation.

Marcia Kaplan
VARBUSINESS, 1997, n 1322, PG151
PUBLICATION DATE: 971215
JOURNAL CODE: VAR LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: Management/ State of the VAR Market
WORD COUNT: 1813

... developer of inventory control software used in warehouses.
Consultants who have clients that need such **software** handle the
installation, and Eaglesoft **avoids** project management responsibilities.
The customer pays a **licensing fee** to Eaglesoft.
Karl Schultz, sole proprietor of Systems Consultants in Gardena,
Calif., says he often...

19/3,K/22 (Item 1 from file: 624)
DIALOG(R)File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications
(c) 2000 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc. All rts. reserv.

00826138

**Who's Who in the CAD Landscape: A GUIDE TO ADD-ON VENDORS, "VIRTUAL
CORPORATIONS," AND THE CONFUSING AND EVER-CHANGING DYNAMICS OF THE CAD
BUSINESS**

Architectural Record January, 1997; Pg 169; Vol. 327, No. 12
Journal Code: AR ISSN: 0003-858X
Section Heading: TECHNOLOGY
Word Count: 3,397

Full text available in Formats 5, 7 and 9

BYLINE:

by Steven S. Ross

TEXT:

... but you no longer must accept the single-vendor solution. Today you can
mix and **match** hardware and **software**. What you get is vastly more
powerful and much less expensive, but it is offered...

... interfaces). Third-party developers are thus enabled to make a huge
range of add-on **software** that **customizes** the engine to make it work
efficiently for anything from generalized architectural design to laying...
databases) and integrated it into the add-on package. By moving to OLE, the
vendor **avoids** extra programming time and **licensing fees**.
AutoCAD's description language and APIs offer the greatest variety of
ways for third parties...most successful dealers often "do it all." They
offer turnkey solutions that might include hardware, **installation**,
networking, CAD **software**, add-ons for the CAD software, and non-CAD
commercial software for accounting and word...

19/3,K/23 (Item 1 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02609621 Supplier Number: 64202455 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Milgo Solutions Responds to Industry Need and Creates New Software for
Network Management Services.**

Business Wire, p2758
August 15, 2000
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 528

... use "off-the-shelf" software as the basis for their network
management. But Milgo's **customized software** allows clients to **avoid**
steep start-up and recurring **licensing fees** associated with the
off-the-shelf solutions.

Milgo's experienced Network Management team monitors alarms...

19/3,K/24 (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06167400 Supplier Number: 53997704 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Review: AutoConfigure gives a new spin to system rollouts. (Platinum
Technology AutoConfigure 2.1) (Software Review) (Evaluation)
Avery, Mike
InfoWorld, v21, n9, p46d(1)
March 1, 1999
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Article Type: Evaluation
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 983

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:

...ongoing problem faced by IT managers is how to roll out PCs with an approved load of **software** in a quick and inexpensive fashion. Drive-image duplicators, such as Symantec's Ghost and...

...Platinum Technology's AutoConfigure 2.1 takes another tack by letting you easily automate the **software -installation** process. This greatly reduces dependency on the hardware configuration of the target PCs and on ... normal system boot. As with disk- image duplicators, AutoConfigure does not eliminate the complexity of **software installations**; it simply changes the task's focus. Using disk-image duplicators, the installer must select the correct image for the PC on which the **software** is being installed; with AutoConfigure, the plug-and-play functions let the installer focus on what is to...

...AutoConfigure console to automatically start an installation at boot time with no further intervention.

Before **installing software**, you must set up the installation packages, or services, as Platinum calls the packages. AutoConfigure...

...and a useful menu that allows you to select the options to use in your **software installation**. You can run programs or batch files at the start of the process, which can...

...to make sure the accounting staff will not see the engineering menu. This can help **avoid** mistakes that can increase **software license fees** and waste staff time. Getting access to the menu is easy and once you've ...

...Platinum AutoConfigure 2.1

This rollout software allows flexible and powerful initial system and application **software installations**. With an entry level of 1,000 nodes, larger shops will find it worth a...

TRADE NAMES: Platinum Technology PLATINUM AutoConfigure 2.1 (Application
installation /distribution software)

19/3,K/25 (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09976871 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20108360 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Savvy partners are just around the bend. (Industry Trend or Event) (Cover
Story)

Kaplan, Marcia
VARbusiness, v13, n22, p151(4)
Dec 15, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Cover Story

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

ISSN: 0894-5802

LANGUAGE: English

WORD COUNT: 1856 LINE COUNT: 00161

... developer of inventory control software used in warehouses. Consultants who have clients that need such **software** handle the **installation**, and Eaglesoft **avoids** project management responsibilities. The customer pays a **licensing fee** to Eaglesoft.

Karl Schultz, sole proprietor of Systems Consultants in Gardena, Calif., says he often...

19/3,K/26 (Item 2 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09917839 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19952356 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
WRQ expands world of connectivity software. (Walker Richer and Quinn Inc.) (Largest 100 Private Companies)
Freeman, Paul
Puget Sound Business Journal, v18, n7, p66(1)
June 27, 1997
ISSN: 8750-7757 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 729 LINE COUNT: 00060

... precisely how many employees are using a particular piece of software. This information helps businesses **avoid** paying excessive **software licensing fees**.

WRQ plans to roll out a complete line of PC software management products, adding inventory tools (they tell users what **software** programs are **installed** on their hard disks) and distribution tools (they make it easier to **install** new **software** programs on multiple hard drives).

"All these products will be designed to make the network...

19/3,K/27 (Item 1 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:World Reporter
(c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc. All rts. reserv.

11471519 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Priority Pay Inc. Introduces Priority Partners
BUSINESS WIRE
June 12, 2000
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 513

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... via the ASP. Companies using the ASP pay on a per-transaction basis, and can **avoid** the **cost** of **licensing**, **installing**, maintaining and upgrading **software**.

Business service providers targeted for participation in the Priority Partner program include: regional payroll processing...

19/3,K/28 (Item 2 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:World Reporter
(c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc. All rts. reserv.

07065288 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Dr. Hard Computer File-saver
KOREA TRADE & INVESTMENT
September 01, 1999
JOURNAL CODE: WKTI LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 659

... for instructors to effectively manage a large number of computers in computer classes. Careless students **delete** existing files and data and sometimes **install unnecessary files or software**. Viruses are frequently rampant in such cases. The result is that instructors may have

to...

19/3,K/29 (Item 3 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:World Reporter
(c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc. All rts. reserv.

06037442 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
CANADA: SPEECH RECOGNITION SOFTWARE MARKET (2)
VIKTORIA PALFI, HAMID SHIRAZI
INDUSTRY SECTOR ANALYSIS
May 25, 1999
JOURNAL CODE: FISA LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 2238

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... software products based on the combined value of the software and physical carrier medium. To avoid double taxation on the software that requires a license fee, GST is applicable to the carrier medium only, at the time of importation, and on...Attendees include computer resellers, miscellaneous professionals and corporate decision-makers.

Event: E-Business World Organizer: **Software Matchmakers Inc.**
Location: Metro Toronto Convention Centre Date: November 1999 Frequency: Annual
Contact: Sheila Mitchell, Show Manager **Software Matchmakers Inc.**
P.O. Box 159, Station A, North York, Ontario M2N 5S8 Canada Tel: (416...

... strategic opportunities for electronic business and business redesign. Attractions include seminar presentations and workshops.

Event: **Software Solutions Organizer: Software Matchmakers Inc.**
Location: Regal Constellation Hotel Date: March 2000 Frequency: Annual
Contact: Sheila Mitchell, Show Manager **Software Matchmakers Inc.** P.O. Box 159, Station A, North York, Ontario M2N 5S8 Canada Tel: (416...

21/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01803624 04-54615
On-line upkeep
Singer, Tom
Manufacturing Systems v16n11 PP: 64-66 Nov 1998
ISSN: 0748-948X JRNL CODE: MFS
WORD COUNT: 735

...ABSTRACT: use the Internet to change the department's traditional model. Key users continue to EAM software installed on their workstations to access the system, while users who only need EAM functionality on a limited or casual basis connect to the system via their Web...
...TEXT: since the cost of a direct user connection can be expensive; it typically involves a software license fee for each concurrent user. Casual users must learn to operate and be supported on a...

21/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01243510 98-92905
Two dimensions of software acquisition
Nelson, Paul; Richmond, William; Seidmann, Abraham
Communications of the ACM v39n7 PP: 29-35 Jul 1996
ISSN: 0001-0782 JRNL CODE: ACM
WORD COUNT: 3941

...TEXT: the custom/package dimension, because both require the same analysis.

Coding and installation code and install includes the detailed software design that translates the users' requirements into a programmable solution; the coding, testing, and installation of the programs; and the conversion...

... and coding and some of the testing costs are included in the purchase price or licensing fee. Coding and installation costs are higher when software is developed internally, because external markets have...

21/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01164951 98-14346
Keep the hits coming
Strom, David
InfoWorld v18n7 PP: 66-80 Feb 12, 1996
ISSN: 0199-6649 JRNL CODE: IFW
WORD COUNT: 8207

...TEXT: from a workstation with administrator privileges.

We used the usual FILE/RUN/SETUP procedure and selected the user and administrator installations in addition to the NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) installation. The software would not install both the user and administrator, so we didn't select the user option.

Next we... unmounts the CD-ROM, logs off the server, and unmaps the drive, saving both server license costs and server resources.

Although DiscView Pro had its good points, it also became rather stubborn ...

21/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00642307 92-57247
Anatomy of a Software License - How to Get What You Paid For
Fickler, Debra F.; Wright, Christopher F.
Fund Raising Management v23n8 PP: 27-31 Oct 1992
ISSN: 0016-268X JRNL CODE: FUN
WORD COUNT: 2944

...TEXT: matter, one should appreciate that the value of software is not a function of the license fee, but rather the cost of the software's failure. Thus, the importance of the vendor location of hardware devices on which the software can be loaded?

The user needs to be satisfied that any limitations are reasonable in light of the user's back...

... is another important area that the user needs to address. Although some portion of the license fee generally is payable upon delivery, the rest may and should be tied to milestones in...

... set. Also, users are well-advised to retain, by written agreement, a portion of the license fee sufficient to assure the successful completion of final acceptance testing.

ENHANCING SOFTWARE

Customization and modifications...

21/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 9)

DIALOG(R)File 9:Business Industry(R)
(c) 2000 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01800039 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Oracle Unveils The Network Computer Platform
(Oracle CEO Larry Ellison was able to demonstrate a range of machines with prices starting from US\$295 at the Oracle Open World Japan)
Newsbytes News Network, p N/A
April 16, 1997

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0983-1592 (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 1184

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...The system was completely new, never having been assembled before, and so it would require **installing** the **software**. A difficult task? No, he explained. All the **user** **needs** do is place the NC software CD-ROM and floppy in the applications server and...else required, could be purchased for less than US\$5,000. This also includes the **costs** required in **licensing** software, which was put at US\$49 for each user smart card and \$99 per...

21/3,K/6 (Item 1 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0940669 BW0019

PRESENTING SOLUTIONS: Presenting Solutions Inc. Launches Real-time, Online Delivery of Its Software Skills-Testing Products

November 17, 1998

Byline: Business Editors, Technology Writers

...now possible to administer a test from virtually any computer with Internet access."
"Web-based **users** do not **need** to **install** the evaluation **software** on their computers," Brown continues. "Companies may now access their evaluations and previous results at..."

...based testing is available on a pay-per-use basis or with an unlimited usage **license**.

Fees for a pay-per-use testing account start at \$249 per year, plus a fee...

21/3,K/7 (Item 2 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0643058 BW1188

INERGY ONLINE: Inergy Online unveils software services utilizing new server-sided technology, accessed from any Web connection

November 08, 1996

Byline: Business/Technology Editors

...software is accessed over the Internet and operates on Inergy's powerful Web server computers. **Users** **need** not **install**, download or upgrade **software**, and can easily use Inergy products and services from any Web connection, including any computer...

...presence is commonly a **totally** and difficult process involving designers, hosting services, installing and learning **software** programs, multiple **fee** structures, often with limited ability to control and update the Web site. Now anyone can...

21/3,K/8 (Item 3 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0063029 BW616

TANDEM COMPUTERS: Tandem Computers announces new offerings for Distribution Systems Management

September 8, 1987

Byline: Business Editors

...also incorporates new capabilities for managing remote systems, networks and business applications. It provides flexible **software** that can be **tailored** to specific **user needs** to support either centralized or decentralized management of operations, and provides the foundation for automated...

...to GUARDIAN 90 are available
fourth calendar quarter 1987.

The OM package has an initial **license fee** of \$3,200 and a monthly **license fee** of \$320 per each NonStop VLX or TXP system. The OM package has an ILF...

21/3,K/9 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01965435 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18548007

Nexpo '96, II: editorial and advertising systems and electronic publishing.
(includes related article on Freedom System Integrators' addition of
Phrasea to its product line) (Industry Trend or Event)

Tribute, Andrew; Edwards, Stephen; Rossello, Rosanne; Drennan, Bill;
Fischer, Christina

Seybold Report on Publishing Systems, v25, n21, p3(51)
July 29, 1996

ISSN: 0736-7260

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 41501 LINE COUNT: 03239

... environment that uses Sparcstations, Vaxes or PCs running NT. A simple scripting language configures each **software** module to **match** the **needs** of each **user**.

Editing and H&J. All modules are accessed by user log-on, which configures the...can be filed automatically on the host system and faxing back an acknowledgment.

Pricing. System **license fees** are based on circulation, with the highest fees for papers with circulations above 400,000...

...circulations below 50,000.

As an example, a small paper would pay a \$25,000 **license fee** for the first year, plus \$500 per month for ongoing support, an implementation fee estimated...

...for hardware (\$8,700 for a redundant system). For the second through tenth years, the **license fee** would drop to \$500 per month.

On the high end, a 400,000-circulation newspaper would pay a first-year **license fee** of \$100,000 and support costs of \$2,500 per month, plus the installation and hardware costs. For its second year, the same paper would

pay a **license fee** of \$1,000 per month and support charge of \$1,250 per month.

The Fax Management System pricing is additional, ranging from a first-year **license fee** of \$20,000 for small papers to \$80,000 for the largest ones. Monthly **license fees** for the second year on range from \$625 per month to \$1,375 per month...at \$24,995; starter-kit pricing begins at \$15,395. An additional data preparation workstation **license costs** \$4,595, and additional client licenses are \$55 per seat. Lexis-Nexis partnerships. CNI has...

21/3,K/10 (Item 2 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.
>>>Accession number 1728874 is unavailable

21/3,K/11 (Item 3 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01703823 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16226204 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Bid adieu to manual distribution. (Electronic Software Distribution and Licensing) (includes related article about the costs of distribution)
(Law & Technology)
Ubois, Jeff
MIDRANGE Systems, v7, n16, p33(1)
August 26, 1994
ISSN: 1041-8237 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
WORD COUNT: 1100 LINE COUNT: 00089 RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

TEXT:

...applications, data, drivers, fonts and system software version. They also have the potential to transform **license agreements and fee** schedules by documenting what packages are used. ... the primary incentive for installing ESDL. At a tactical level, it eliminates the chore of **installing new software** from floppy disks onto **users' workstations**. At a strategic level, the uniform environments ESDL helps create are cheaper to support. By...

21/3,K/12 (Item 4 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.
01671570 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15074098 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Trading department support systems. (Buyers Guide)
Wall Street & Technology, v11, n8, p50(10)
Annual, 1994
DOCUMENT TYPE: Buyers Guide ISSN: 1060-989X LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 10636 LINE COUNT: 00949

... clearing systems, NSCC, ACT reporting and other post trade processing applications. Optional integration with price **feeds**.
Decision **Software** 116 John St., Ste. 308, New York, NY 10038;
Contact Joseph J. Bruno, VP, V...Info Trade, InVision
UNIX, IBM PS/2 and Compatibles
Micrognosis offers powerful, easy-to-use **software** that can be **tailored** to the **users' specific needs**. Our modular software environment is designed to optimize the information flow, access and usage in...39
InfoTrade, InVision
UNIX, IBM PS/2 and Compatibles
Micrognosis offers powerful, easy-to-use **software** that can be **tailored** to the **users' specific needs**. Our modular software environment is designed to optimize the information flow, access and usage in...

...39

InfoTrade, InVision
UNIX, IBM PS/2 and Compatibles
Micrognosis offers powerful, easy-to-use **software** that can be
tailored to the users' specific **needs**. Our modular software
environment is designed to optimize the information flow, access and usage
in...

21/3,K/13 (Item 5 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01632445 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 14642146 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Everybody's doing it! (electronic data interchange) (includes related
articles on Iceland Frozen Foods' use of EDI and EDI integration tips)**
(Tutorial)
Bray, Paul
Which Computer?, v16, n12, p52(5)
Dec, 1993
DOCUMENT TYPE: Tutorial ISSN: 0140-3435 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 2539 LINE COUNT: 00196

... has forced it to cut its charges. The start-up cost is 850 [Pounds]
for **software** and joining **fee**, with an 80 [Pounds] monthly subscription.
Users are charged 21 pence whenever they send an...

...WHICH COMPUTER? team).

* Skills. EDI poses few technical problems, so all a small start-up
users **needs** is a basic knowledge of PCs.s Simple **software** packages can
be **installed** and running in half a day, and for more complex ones, some
tailoring to fit...

21/3,K/14 (Item 6 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01584363 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13394192 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Contract dangers lurk in turnkey implementations. (be sure to lay the
proper groundwork with the vendor before implementing a hospital
information system)**
Pisacreta, Edward A.; Millstein, Julian S.; Khatcherian, Sylvia; Raysman,
Richard
Computers in Healthcare, v14, n2, p38(3)
Feb, 1993
ISSN: 0745-1075 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 1979 LINE COUNT: 00162

...ABSTRACT: software provided as part of the system, including full
ownership of any modifications necessary to **tailor** the **software** to the
user's particular **needs**. Maintenance service should also be spelled out
in the implementation contract, as should project management...
... except for limited types of breaches by the hospital. Such breeches
include failure to pay **license fees** or violation of the vendor's
material proprietary rights in the software. If the full...

...course, hospital management must keep in mind that the vendor may try to
negotiate additional **license fees** in exchange for the hospital's
broader scope of use. Such negotiations are better done...

21/3,K/15 (Item 7 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01582850 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13357750 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Trading department support systems. (1993 edition) (Buyers Guide)
Wall Street & Technology, v10, n5, p53(11)
Jan, 1993
DOCUMENT TYPE: Buyers Guide ISSN: 1060-989X LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 12925 LINE COUNT: 01160

... clearing systems, NSCC, ACT reporting and other post trade processing applications. Optional integration with price feeds .
Decision **Software** , 116 John St., Suite 308, New York, NY 10038;
Contact Samuel K. Aizenberg, Exec. VP...Presentation Manager.

TradeLook & QFS InVision
Micrognosis in conjunction with QFS offers powerful, easy-to-use **software** that can be **tailored** to the **users** ' specific **needs** . Our modular software environment is designed to optimize the information flow and usage in the...Manager.

TradeLook and QGS InVision
Micrognosis in conjunction with QFS offers powerful, easy-to-use **software** that can be **tailored** to the **users** ' specific **needs** . Our modular software environment is designed to optimize the information flow and usage in the...

21/3,K/16 (Item 8 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01545267 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12859545 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
'Tis better to have bought.... (FTP Software includes copy protection with the latest version of its PC/TCP software for IBM PC-compatibles)
(Column)

McLachlan, Gordon
LAN Computing, v3, n11, p45(1)
Nov, 1992

DOCUMENT TYPE: Column ISSN: 1055-1808 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 806 LINE COUNT: 00060

... worth the grief.
Nowadays, about the only copy protection found in mainstream products is the **need** to enter a **user** 's name when **software** is **installed** . Game publishers still make you jump through hoops -- like using a code wheel for looking...

...and to screw down the client licenses. However, such UNIX innovations as exorbitant end-user **license fees** and node locking are antithetical to trends in the PC market, where the client stuff...

21/3,K/17 (Item 9 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01492773 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11559092 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
When worlds collide: Macs versus workstations. (Apple's Macintosh Quadra 700 and Quadra 900) (includes related articles on Unix shells, network software, benchmark tests and guidelines for choosing a workstation)

Wiseth, Kelli; Graves, Gaye L.; Clifford, H.B.J.
MacUser, v8, n1, p112(10)
Jan, 1992

ISSN: 0884-0997 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 4826 LINE COUNT: 00386

... megabytes. You'll notice a significant difference in cost as well: The single-user fixed-**license** Mac version **costs** around \$795, whereas the UNIX version can cost as much as \$2,500 (see Figure...icons with a mouse-driven pointer.

Using additional software components, you can build a graphical user interface for your workstation and use the bare shell only when you need to load software or make changes to your configuration. Fortunately, Apple's version of UNIX -- A/UX -- lets...

21/3,K/18 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

01049291 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CWK19950410S0074
Tool Time: Finding the Right Mix (in brief)
EDWIN E. MIER
COMMUNICATIONSWEEK, 1995, n 552, PG43
PUBLICATION DATE: 950410
JOURNAL CODE: CWK LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: Product Lineup-systems management tools
WORD COUNT: 1531

... packages comes in two parts. There's a ``management'' application that runs on a special workstation somewhere on the user's network. And then there's special ``agent'' software that loads and runs on the systems that are managed.

This is the way the vast majority...to the LAN NOS.
Sticker-Price Shock

Systems management software packages usually carry per-node license fees. Typically, this is for the agent software, which has to be loaded on each managed...

21/3,K/19 (Item 2 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

00517262 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: NWC19920501S1419
AFS: A Distributed File System That Supports Worldwide Networks (AFS)
Barry Gerber
NETWORK COMPUTING, 1992, n 305, 142
PUBLICATION DATE: 920501
JOURNAL CODE: NWC LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: Unix
WORD COUNT: 2529

... an AFS client on any supported platform and TCP/IP's file transfer utility, ftp. Users first ftp the appropriate AFS client software down to their workstations. Then they install the software and enter the world of AFS. It appears that all of this can be done...client support software on as many machines as it wishes without paying a per-machine licensing fee. Transarc says that as a rule of thumb and depending on how much disk space...

21/3,K/20 (Item 3 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

00506599 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: EET19920203S2766
RISC gear runs Mac software
ROBERT H. BLISSMER
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TIMES, 1992, n 678, 47
PUBLICATION DATE: 920203
JOURNAL CODE: EET LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: design - computers & software
WORD COUNT: 611

... is priced on an individual, negotiable basis and involves an initial development license and technology-licensing fees. Quorum has also devised Equal, a hybrid emulation product for end users that enables shrink...

...computers and lets them run without modification in an X Window on a Sparc-based workstation. Sparc users must install the Liken software and must also separately purchase and install Apple System Tools 6.0.7.

The Liken...

21/3,K/21 (Item 1 from file: 624)

DIALOG(R)File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications
(c) 2000 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc. All rts. reserv.

0433836

With Tera You Can Share a PC

Unix World November, 1992; Pg 36; Vol. IX, Number 11

Journal Code: UNIX ISSN: 0739-5922

Section Heading: New Products: Communications Software

Word Count: 196 *Full text available in Formats 5, 7 and 9*

TEXT:

... NPA window is identical to the PC's screen. With multiple versions of NPA client software installed, one workstation user can have simultaneous access to multiple client PCs and their applications.

NPA Server software costs \$495. NPA Client software is licensed as a single-user floating license, and costs \$195 for each UNIX client and \$95 for each DOS client.

Tera Technologies Inc., 7755...

21/3,K/22 (Item 1 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03955469 Supplier Number: 50310306 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
MULTIMEDIA MOVES ONTO MAIN STREET

Software Futures, v7, n4, pN/A

Feb 1, 1998

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Refereed; Trade

Word Count: 2577

... in January 1998 by what will initially be a small group of ISPs. Quick Web needs end users to install software that works in conjunction with their browser but early reports suggest that it is being...There is a price to be paid for its capabilities, which is a per-application license fee of several thousand dollars.

ADVERTISING

One really new direction in Internet multimedia, which is set...

21/3,K/23 (Item 2 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03534944 Supplier Number: 47303716 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Oracle Unveils The Network Computer Platform 04/16/97

Williams, Martyn

Newsbytes, pN/A

April 16, 1997

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; General Trade

Word Count: 1194

... The system was completely new, never having been assembled before, and so it would require **installing** the **software**. A difficult task? No, he explained. All the **user needs** do is place the NC software CD-ROM and floppy in the applications server and...

...else required, could be purchased for less than US\$5,000. This also includes the **costs** required in **licensing** software, which was put at US\$49 for each user smart card and \$99 per...

21/3,K/24 (Item 3 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03345407 Supplier Number: 46877935 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
INERGY ONLINE: software services utilizing new server-sided technology unveiled - accessed from Web

M2 Presswire, pN/A

Nov 11, 1996

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 941

... software is accessed over the Internet and operates on Inergy's powerful Web server computers. **Users need not install**, download or upgrade **software**, and can easily use Inergy products and services from any Web connection, including any computer...

...presence is commonly a costly and difficult process involving designers, hosting services, installing and learning **software** programs, multiple **fee** structures, often with limited ability to control and update the Web site. Now anyone can...

21/3,K/25 (Item 4 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02960343 Supplier Number: 46031390 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
VENDOR SOFTWARE

Computer Finance, v6, n8, pN/A

Jan 1, 1996

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 713

Vendor software **licensing costs** comprise a significant part of overall data warehouse project budgets. Estimates of these costs, however ...

...that cost \$50 to \$150 per copy when estimating a large project. However, if this **software** must be **installed** on each of, say, 1,000 end-user **workstations**, it can become significant to the overall project economics.

Historically the **costs** involved in **licensing** a specific vendor software product have been fairly well estimated, largely as a result of...

21/3,K/26 (Item 1 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01904734 Supplier Number: 54961954 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
POPstar ISP Consortium Selects Integrated Enroute / Brooktrout Technology

Turnkey Carrier-Scale IP-Fax Gateway for Global Off-ramps.
Business Wire, p1625

June 22, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1098

... service and enter the IP-Fax messaging business for zero to very low start-up **costs** . POPstar **licenses** TGI's Solaris based Enroute Carrier-Class IP-Fax software to joining ISPs at no...

...Browser Interface and file conversion server technology simplifies user access and minimizes ISP support costs. **Users** do not **need** to purchase or **install** additional **software** to use the service or convert fax file attachments when sending a fax. Fax file...

21/3,K/27 (Item 2 from file: 621)

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01846741 Supplier Number: 54368839 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Pop-Star ISP Consortium Formed to Supply Global Internet IP-Fax Services
Standardized on Ascend Multivoice for the Max.

Business Wire, p1231

April 14, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 1377

... service and enter the IP-Fax messaging business for zero to very low start-up **costs** . POP-Star **licenses** TGI's Enroute Carrier-Class IP-Fax software to joining Ascend ISPs at no charge...Browser Interface and file conversion server technology simplifies user access and minimizes ISP support costs. **Users** do not **need** to purchase or **install** additional **software** to use the service or convert fax file attachments when sending a fax. Fax file...

21/3,K/28 (Item 3 from file: 621)

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01036998 Supplier Number: 40007694 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
IMC ANNOUNCES PRO/FIT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FIRMS

News Release, p1

March 30, 1987

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

Word Count: 466

... costs start at \$8,000 depending on the modules purchased, and includes a perpetual-use **license** (one-time **fee**); complete user documentation; a one year, application **software** , warranty **installation** guide; telephone support; and enhancements to accommodate unique **user** -processing **requirements**
. An optional support agreement may be purchased on an annual basis, guaranteeing compatibility with all...

21/3,K/29 (Item 1 from file: 16)

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04421891 Supplier Number: 46487715 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Defender Security Server provides key to safe remote LAN access
InfoWorld, pN02

June 24, 1996

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

Word Count: 1236

... to your remote user to install, which is as easy as running A:
SETUP.

Before **installing** the **software** token on a remote **workstation**, the **user** must enter the correct personal identification number (PIN). The installation process copies the user's...WinDMS Reports, one hardware token, one auto-load cable, and 90 days of support. User **licenses** **cost** extra.

Number of users	Price
10	\$1,050
25	\$2,525
100	\$9,700
500...	

21/3,K/30 (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04199812 Supplier Number: 46141406 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Keep the hits coming: CD-ROM server software
InfoWorld, p066
Feb 12, 1996
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 5459

... from a workstation with administrator privileges.

We used the usual FILE/RUN/SETUP procedure and **selected** the **user** and administrator installations in addition to the NetWare **Loadable** Module (NLM) **installation**. The **software** would not **install** both the user and administrator, so we didn't select the user option.

Next we...unmounts the CD-ROM, logs off the server, and unmaps the drive, saving both server **license** **costs** and server resources.

Although DiscView Pro had its good points, it also became rather stubborn...

21/3,K/31 (Item 3 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02265911 Supplier Number: 42960847 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
AFS: A DISTRIBUTED FILE SYSTEM THAT SUPPORTS WORLDWIDE NETWORKS
Network Computing, p142
May, 1992
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 2834

... an AFS client on any supported platform and TCP/IP's file transfer utility, ftp. **Users** first ftp the **appropriate** AFS client software down to their workstations. Then they **install** the **software** and enter the world of AFS. It appears that all of this can be done...client support software on as many machines as it wishes without paying a per-machine **licensing** **fee**. Transarc says that as a rule of thumb and depending on how much disk space...

21/3,K/32 (Item 4 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02103197 Supplier Number 42725275 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
RISC gear runs Mac software
Electronic Engineering Times, p47
Feb 3, 1992
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 594

... is priced on an individual, negotiable basis and involves an initial development license and technology-licensing fees .
Quorum has also devised Equal, a hybrid emulation product for end users that enables shrink...

...computers and lets them run without modification in an X Window on a Sparc-based workstation . Sparc users must install the Liken software and must also separately purchase and install Apple System Tools 6.0.7.
The Liken...

21/3,K/33 (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08764706 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18425613 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Defender Security Server provides key to safe remote LAN access. (Digital Pathways Inc's Defender Security Server for Windows NT) (Software Review) (Evaluation)
Madden, Mary
InfoWorld, v18, n26, pN2(1)
June 24, 1996
DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation ISSN: 0199-6649 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 1287 LINE COUNT: 00107

... to your remote user to install, which is as easy as running A:\SETUP.

Before installing the software token on a remote workstation , the user must enter the correct personal identification number (PIN). The installation process copies the user's...WinDMS Reports, one hardware token, one auto-load cable, and 90 days of support. User licenses cost extra.

Number of users	Price
10	\$1,050
25	\$2,525
100	\$9,700
500...	

21/3,K/34 (Item 2 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08458634 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17984215 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
CD-ROM server software: keep the hits coming. (evaluations of five CD-ROM server software packages) (includes a product directory and related articles about products and test methodology) (Software Review) (Evaluation)
Strom, David
InfoWorld, v18, n7, p66(10)
Feb 12, 1996
DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation ISSN: 0199-6649 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 11818 LINE COUNT: 00905

... from a workstation with administrator privileges.
We used the usual FILE/RUN/SETUP procedure and selected the user and administrator installations in addition to the NetWare Loadable

Module (NLM) installation. The software would not install with the user and administrator, so we didn't select the user option. Next we...unmounts the CD-ROM, logs off the server, and unmaps the drive, saving both server **license costs** and server resources. Although DiscView Pro had its good points, it also became rather stubborn...write-once read-many discs and mammoth magneto-optical jukeboxes.

WAYS TO GET THERE

Your **users** don't necessarily **need** to **install** the client **software** discussed here. Any product that mounts CD-ROMs as NetWare volumes, which includes all products...

21/3,K/35 (Item 3 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08010648 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16913246 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Tool time: finding the right mix. (Product Lineup: Systems Management Tools) (Buyers Guide)
Mier, Edwin E.
CommunicationsWeek, n552, p43(6)
April 10, 1995
DOCUMENT TYPE: Buyers Guide ISSN: 0746-8121 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 1677 LINE COUNT: 00137

... packages comes in two parts. There's a "management" application that runs on a special **workstation** somewhere on the **user**'s network. And then there's special "agent" **software** that **loads** and runs on the systems that are managed.

This is the way the vast majority...to the LAN NOS.
Sticker-Price Shock

Systems management software packages usually carry per-node **license fees**. Typically, this is for the agent software, which has to be loaded on each managed...

21/3,K/36 (Item 4 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04567384 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08914851 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Communications hardware and software demystified: what it takes to go online.
Griffith, Cary
Information Today, v7, n4, p31(4)
April, 1990
ISSN: 8755-6286 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 2703 LINE COUNT: 00217

... users with specialized PC data communications software. Many online vendors will charge only a nominal **fee** for their **software**. These producers make their real money from users accessing and using their service. The nominal...

...their specialized communications software.

Regardless of the use of generic or service specific communications software, **users** almost always **need** to familiarize themselves with some aspects of the **software installation** and use. Users must tailor their software so that it will work with their own...

21/3,K/37 (Item 5 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03724123 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07532749 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Integrity Industries unveils a virus killer. (Integrity Technologies Inc.; computer viruses, VirAlarm 2000) (product announcement)
Link-Up, v5, n4, p1(2)
July-August, 1988

DOCUMENT TYPE: product announcement
ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

ISSN: 0739-988X

LANGUAGE:

WORD COUNT: 487 LINE COUNT: 00040

... this number to the previously-calculated checksum for that file. If the numbers do not **match**, the virus-checking **software** issues a warning and suggests that the **user** take **appropriate** action. If the number does match, the program executes. The entire process adds an estimated...

...to the corporate market, but plans to eventually target the individual computer owner. Under a **license** agreement, VirAlarm **costs** \$8,000 per 100 copies.

23/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00790353 94-39745

Diary of an NT install

Howell, Dave

InfoWorld v15n46 PP: SS96-SS98 Nov 15, 1993

ISSN: 0199-6649 JRNL CODE: IFW

WORD COUNT: 2779

...TEXT: DISKETTE. Finally we got to disk 21. Setup brought up a network dialog box that **listed** the **installed** network **software** and adapter cards. Here, we had options to add additional networks, adapters, or net **software**. We **selected** OK to continue without making any changes. Setup displayed messages that net binding occurred and...

23/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00657161 93-06382

Building with CAD

Anonymous

CAE v11n12 PP: 42-46 Dec 1992

ISSN: 0733-3536 JRNL CODE: CAE

WORD COUNT: 3107

...TEXT: Display 3D furniture and network cabling of FCs with boards in slots, monitors, and printers. **Database** shows **workstation** **users**, serial numbers, **software** loaded, and more. DOS, Windows. 21st Century Innovations Inc., 800/327-4627; Fax: 714/768-1646...

23/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 9)

DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)

(c) 2000 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01250118 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Database vendors sign Internet deals

(Database companies are revising their database software to handle electronic commerce on the Internet)

Interactive Age, v 2, n 20, p 1+

July 31, 1995

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 1080-4927 (United States)

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 828

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...many different data formats.

First-time Oracle users will get a version with Web server **software** that is automatically loaded and initiates the Oracle Workgroup **database** system. **Users** will not need to know anything about database administration because custom database tables will be preinstalled, Jarvis said...

23/3,K/4 (Item 2 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2000 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01003605 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Gateway Intros 66MHz 486 PCI-Based System 01/20/94
(Gateway 2000 has announced a 66 megahertz (MHz) Intel 486- based PC that uses PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) technology)
Newsbytes News Network, p N/A
January 20, 1994
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 378

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...project tracking, the Microsoft Entrepreneur Pack, MS Access database, and Borland's Paradox/Quattro Pro **database** /spreadsheet package. Gateway pre-installs the **selected software** at no charge.

P4D-66 buyers also get Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money financial management...

23/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0385457 BW276

MOUNTAIN NETWORK SOLUTNS: Mountain offers \$149 special on SIDF, SMS-compliant backup, disaster recovery software

February 11, 1994

Byline: Business Editors and Computer Writers

...products.

FileSafe for Windows Rescue NLM's Librarian tracks protected files in a user-configurable **database** which is established when the **software** is installed . When **users need** to restore a specific file, the file c an be named explicitly or, if the name...

23/3,K/6 (Item 2 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0366583 BW603

ICL IBM: ICL's Search Accelerator to run on IBM RISC System/6000

November 2, 1993

Byline: Business Editor and High Tech Writers

...running relational databases to achieve much greater levels

of performance.

The ICL Search Accelerator uses **specialized** hardware and software to off load parallel searches of relational **database** tables to the input/output system, thereby reducing central processor workload and speeding the search...

23/3,K/7 (Item 1 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01664255 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15035540 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Gateway intros 66MHz 486 PCI-based system. (Gateway 2000's P4D-66 microcomputer) (Product Announcement)

Mallory, Jim

Newsbytes, NEW01200005

Jan 20, 1994

DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 440 LINE COUNT: 00035

... project tracking, the Microsoft Entrepreneur Pack, MS Access database, and Borland's Paradox/Quattro Pro **database** /spreadsheet package. Gateway pre-installs the **selected software** at no charge.

P4D-66 buyers also get Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money financial management...

23/3,K/8 (Item 2 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01633345 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15017978 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
AEC software. (architecture, engineering and construction) (Buyers Guide)

Computer-Aided Engineering, v12, n12, p50(3)
Dec, 1993

DOCUMENT TYPE: Buyers Guide

ISSN: 0733-3536

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 3602 LINE COUNT: 00333

... displays 3D furniture and network cabling of PCs with boards in slots, monitors, and printers. **Database** shows **workstation users**, serial numbers, **software loaded**. DOS Windows, Macs. Price: Cablemap I/\$1,000; II/\$2,000; III/\$1,000.21st...

23/3,K/9 (Item 3 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01542019 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12743424 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
CompuAdd intros new workstation, server line. (CompuAdd Corp. MC file servers) (Product Announcement)

Mallory, Jim

Newsbytes, pNEW11040023

Nov 4, 1992

DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 486 LINE COUNT: 00038

... density drives and a 14-inch .28 dot pitch color monitor.

CompuAdd will also pre-load **selected software** packages chosen from a **list** of 18 applications. Included are Word for Windows, Wordperfect for DOS or Windows, Lotus for...

23/3,K/10 (Item 4 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rights reserved.

01352472 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08239830 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Do-it-yourself mapping: desktop mapping systems help solve strategic business problems.

Sena, Michael L.

Computer Graphics World, v13, n3, p62(7)
March, 1990

ISSN: 0271-4159

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 3745 LINE COUNT: 00307

... availability of ready-made geographic and statistical databases that run on the systems. Users can load the **software** and **selected geographic database** from any of the desktop mapping vendors, use the supplied statistical data or key-in...

23/3,K/11 (Item 1 from file: 647)

DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext

(c) 2000 CMP. All rights reserved.

01060384 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: IAA19950731S0003

Database vendors sign Internet deals

By Karen Rodriguez

INTERACTIVE AGE, 1995, n 220, PG1

PUBLICATION DATE: 950731

JOURNAL CODE: IAA LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

SECTION HEADING: News

WORD COUNT: 826

... many different data formats.

First-time Oracle users will get a version with Web server **software** that is automatically loaded and initiates the Oracle Workgroup **database** system. Users will not need to know anything about database administration because custom database tables will be preinstalled, Jarvis said...

23/3,K/12 (Item 2 from file: 647)

DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext

(c) 2000 CMP. All rights reserved.

01048597 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: NWC19950401S0108

WinINSTALL Is Top Distribution Product (updates)

NETWORK COMPUTING, 1995, n 604SU, P-PG57

PUBLICATION DATE: 950401

JOURNAL CODE: NWC LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

SECTION HEADING: network management

WORD COUNT: 251

... WinINSTALL includes two programs that can be used to install application packages. One will automatically **install** all **software** packages on the destination **workstations**, and the **user** of the machine doesn't have a choice as to which **applications** will be **installed**. The other **program** presents the user with a **list** of applications that are available for installation. In this option, the end user must install...

23/3,K/13 (Item 1 from file: 674)

DIALOG(R)File 674:Computer News Fulltext

(c) 2000 IDG Communications. All rights reserved.

077442

Deploy software automatically

Today's **software distribution packages** aim to keep technical personnel from visiting every PC that needs an upgrade.

Byline: JAMES GASKIN, NEW YORK WORLD TEST ALLIANCE
Journal: Network World Page Number: 59
Publication Date: September 06, 1999
Word Count: 2387 Line Count: 224

Text:

...software that lets PictureTaker bypass restrictions on file security to let users without administrative authority **install software** to all areas of the disk - an interesting accomplishment that calls to task Microsoft's... dBASE or FoxPro. Application distribution files can be secured with a password. WinInstall shares its **database**, which lets other **programs** write reports. WinInstall **loaded** VirusScan and NetObjects' Fusion completely and accurately, although not terribly swiftly. The program rolls back system for **software installation** and capture is awkward. You can bypass this, but not easily. The administration console follows...

... client software. NetInstall can also put a software icon on a client PC and only **install software** when a **user** **needs** it. You can quickly tap into Microsoft's SMS. Once launched, NetInstall can use the...

23/3,K/14 (Item 1 from file: 624)

DIALOG(R)File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications
(c) 2000 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc. All rts. reserv.

01024463

A NET GAIN FOR GATEWAY?: The plan: Become newbies' first choice for PC financing, training, and Internet service

Business Week July 19, 1999; Pg 77; Number 3638

Journal Code: BW ISSN: 0007-7135

Section Heading: Information Technology: STRATEGIES

Word Count: 1,543 *Full text available in Formats 5, 7 and 9*

BYLINE:

By Steven V. Brull in Los Angeles

TEXT:

...travelinfospot.com, and spotedu.com. ``When we deliver a PC, we want you to be **registered** on the Net, with **software loaded** and a **personalized** portal for news, weather, and stocks,' says Jeffrey Weitzen, Gateway's president and COO.
CROWDED...

23/3,K/15 (Item 1 from file: 813)

DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire

(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

0838944

LA018

JAPAN GETS INSTANT INTERNET ACCESS; COMPUSERVE SIGNS WITH TRANS COSMOS TO DISTRIBUTE LOCALIZED INTERNET SOFTWARE TO JAPAN

DATE: July 11, 1995

08:08 EDT

WORD COUNT: 681

...A Box and Internet Office will be able to automatically connect to the Internet. Upon **installing the software**, **users need only register** their software, provide basic modem information, enter in their phone number and submit a credit...

23/3,K/16 (Item 1 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04437059 Supplier Number: 55779570 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
NEW SOFTWARE PUBLISHES INFORMATION TO WAP PHONES. (Brief Article)
Telephone IP News, v10, n10, pNA

Oct, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Article Type: Brief Article
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 860

... Nokia enabling you, free of charge, to download software that simulates the new WAP phones. **Install** the **software** you select on your computer, **register** yourself on our homepage (also free of charge), and log in on our service. Now...

...above, but there are fewer functions available. Now, enter your own personal url in the **software** you **selected**, and take a look at the results for yourself!

For more information, call +46 42...

23/3,K/17 (Item 2 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01944512 Supplier Number: 43432162 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
CompuAdd Intros New Workstation, Server Line 11/04/92

Newsbytes, pN/A

Nov 4, 1992

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; General Trade
Word Count: 455

... density drives and a 14-inch .28 dot pitch color monitor.
CompuAdd will also pre-load **selected software** packages chosen from a **list** of 18 applications. Included are Word for Windows, Wordperfect for DOS or Windows, Lotus for...

23/3,K/18 (Item 1 from file: 621)

DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01237067 Supplier Number: 44231708 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
MOUNTAIN ANNOUNCES FIRST NLM DATA MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SUPPORTING NETWORK 4.01 and SDF

News Release, pN/A

Nov 15, 1993

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 799

... comprehensive restoration capabilities is a powerful librarian that tracks protected files in a user-configurable **database**. Established when the **software** is first **installed**, the librarian **database** is constantly updated.

When **users need** to restore a specific file, the file can be named explicitly or, if the name...

23/3,K/19 (Item 1 from file: 16)

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03816298 Supplier Number: 45447064 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
WinINSTALL Is Top Distribution Product

Network Computing, pS54

April 1, 1995

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 257

... WinINSTALL includes two programs that can be used to install application packages. One will automatically install all software packages on the destination workstations, and the user of the machine doesn't have a choice as to which applications will be installed. The other program presents the user with a list of applications that are available for installation. In this option, the end user must install...

23/3,K/20 (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01296755 Supplier Number: 41517557
PERSOFT RESPONDS TO EXPANDING INDUSTRY SUPPORT NEEDS; INTRODUCES ADVANCED TECHNICAL SERVICES PROGRAM
News Release, p1
August 30, 1990
Language: English Record Type: Abstract
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

ABSTRACT:
...around technical services reported important in a recent survey conducted on SmarTerm users and randomly selected PC communications software users holding management positions in Fortune 100 U.S. companies. The survey asked users to...

...000 per year, while the Individual Copy Plan costs \$50 per copy, or concurrency, of installed software. Registered users of current Persoft software may purchase advanced support services on a yearly contract basis...

23/3,K/21 (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

08837499 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18443872 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Tricks of the trade show.
McKechnie, Beth
Manitoba Business, v18, n4, p19(3)
May, 1996
ISSN: 0709-2423 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 1257 LINE COUNT: 00099

... of tucking away expensive brochures, prospective clients typed their name and address into a computer loaded with database software, then selected items they were interested in on a second computer. This selection was then sent by...

23/3,K/22 (Item 1 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:World Reporter
(c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc. All rts. reserv.

08061597 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Keeping home PCs afloat through Y2K
Barna J. Feder
NEW STRAITS TIMES (MALAYSIA)
November 01, 1999
JOURNAL CODE: FNST LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1273

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... 1, 2015, even though they agree that 1/1/ 00 is Jan 1, 2000. PC users may need to install special interface software to prevent such database confusion.

Others may want to move all their data to newer database programs that

are...

13/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01243510 98-92905

USE FORMAT 9 FOR FULL TEXT

Two dimensions of software acquisition

Nelson, Paul; Richmond, William; Seidmann, Abraham
Communications of the ACM v39n7 PP: 29-35 Jul 1996 ISSN: 0001-0782
JRNL CODE: ACM

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 7 Pages
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Equations References
WORD COUNT: 3941

ABSTRACT: A general cost-benefit decision framework for the software acquisition problem is developed. This framework and software acquisition data are used to investigate 6 hypotheses characterizing software acquisition. The framework and empirical results offer managers a basis for structuring and benchmarking their software acquisition decisions and offer vendors insights into the characteristics of the software project that would be most beneficial to target. The software acquisition problems is depicted as 2-D - what acquisition approach to use and who should complete the task. While aspects of the sourcing decision have generated frequent study, the custom/package decision has not previously received attention. In addition, the framework captures the major tradeoffs a firm faces when making these 2 decisions. The model encompassed the various managerial rationales provided in the extensive empirical literature regarding firms' sourcing decisions for information technology services and the limited literature on software acquisition. The analysis extends this literature by using firm actions, not post-decision rationalizations, to determine the key factors behind acquisition decisions.

DESCRIPTORS: Benefit cost analysis; Software; Technological planning;
Studies; Decision making; Purchasing

CLASSIFICATION CODES: 9130 (CN=Experimental/Theoretical); 5240 (CN=Software & systems); 2310 (CN=Planning); 5120 (CN=Purchasing)

13/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00642307 92-57247

USE FORMAT 9 FOR FULL TEXT

Anatomy of a Software License - How to Get What You Paid For

Fickler, Debra F.; Wright, Christopher F.
Fund Raising Management v23n8 PP: 27-31 Oct 1992 ISSN: 0016-268X
JRNL CODE: FUN

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 4 Pages
WORD COUNT: 2944

ABSTRACT: Because an organization's software investment will often exceed the amount spent on hardware, it is critical for a potential user to understand what rights are acquired before the investment is made. Software license agreements outline the rights and duties in the use of software. By reading the license agreement and involving legal and technical advisors at an early stage, potential users not only can strengthen their bargaining position, but they may avoid serious short- and long-term problems. It is important to check the defined terms. The user needs to know if the grant clause gives the user the right to obtain the source code for the software, in addition to the object code. If the vendor is not the true owner of the copyright in the software or does not have the right to license it, the user may be subject to a copyright infringement for its use, copying, modification or distribution of the software. Institutions should avoid agreeing to keep the terms of the license agreement confidential.

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: US

DESCRIPTORS: Software; Fees & charges; Licensing; Copyright;
Confidentiality; Vendors; Agreements; Buyers
CLASSIFICATION CODES: 5240 (CN=Software & systems); 9190 (CN=United States)

13/5/3 (Item 1 from file: 621)

DIALOG(R) File 621: Gale Group New Prod. Annou. (R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01036998 Supplier Number: 40007694 (THIS IS THE FULLTEXT)
IMC ANNOUNCES PRO/FIT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FIRMS

News Release, p1
March 30, 1987
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 466
TEXT:

Information Management Consultants, Inc.
450 N. Washington St.
Falls Church, Va. 22046
703-237-1822

Contacts: Charles Magliato
Information Mgt. Consultatns
617-655-8447

Lisa Black
Cone Communications, Inc.
617-227-2111

March 30, 1987

**IMC ANNOUNCES PRO/FIT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SYSTEM
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FIRMS**

FALLS CHURCH, VA, -- To assist professional services firms that bill their clients time and expenses, Information Management Consultants, Inc. (IMC) has announced a management software system called Pro/Fit (TM). The new system manages basic accounting functions, closely tracks personnel billing and expenses, and analyzes how these costs relate to overall company profitability.

"There are many software products on the market that can handle simple client time and billing," said Sudhakar Shenoy, president of IMC. "But until Pro/Fit, professional services firms had no solution for tracking overall profitability of client accounts."

Pro/Fit records, stores, and reports time and expense costs for professional services firms: public relations and advertising agencies, management and marketing consulting groups, employment/personnel agencies, architects and engineers, and others whose product is professional time.

The application was written using the SPEED II fourth-generation language database and applications generator authorized by TOM Software of Seattle, Washington, making it easily modifiable to fit a company's unique structure and methods of accounting and reporting.

The basic system is composed of four main modules: Time and Billing, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and General Ledger.

Time and Disbursement information is recorded for every professional working on billable or non-billable client activities. Billing is prepared in two phases: A pre-bill report is generated from selected

unbilled fees and disbursements. If required, the pre-bill is edited for accuracy. A final bill is created only after in-house staff reviews and approves the pre-bill.

A comprehensive Accounts Receivable module is also integrated into Pro/Fit to process client billings and collections. Pro/Fit also maintains a series of management reports to provide data on profitability at all levels of the organization.

Special features include application-level security and integration with a comprehensive general ledger system.

Pro/Fit costs start at \$8,000 depending on the modules purchased, and includes a perpetual-use **license** (one-time **fee**); complete user documentation; a one year, application **software**, warranty **installation** guide; telephone support; and enhancements to accommodate unique **user**-processing **requirements**.

- An optional support agreement may be purchased on an annual basis, guaranteeing compatibility with all future Wang operating system upgrades and the availability of IMC personnel to answer any product questions. Pro/Fit is available immediately, directly from the company.

Information Management Consultants, Inc. (IMC), founded in 1981, develops and markets business accounting and management software. The company provides both packaged and **customized** applications and professional **software** consulting services for corporations and government. IMC's headquarters are located in Falls Church, Virginia, with additional sales and service support provided by its Northeast regional office in Natick, Massachusetts.

0908Q

COPYRIGHT 1999 Gale Group

COPYRIGHT 1987 Various

PUBLISHER NAME: Various

COMPANY NAMES: *Information Management Co.

EVENT NAMES: *330 (Product information)

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: *1USA (United States); 1U5VA (Virginia)

PRODUCT NAMES: *7372419 (Business Applications Software NEC)

INDUSTRY NAMES: BUS (Business, General); BUSN (Any type of business)

NAICS CODES: 51121 (Software Publishers)

TRADE NAMES: Pro/Fit

13/5/4 (Item 1 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R) File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB

(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06200742 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13544908 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Anatomy of a software license - how to get what you paid for. (Management)

Fickler, Debra F.; Wright, Christopher F.

Fund Raising Management, v23, n8, p27(4)

Oct, 1992

ISSN: 0016-268X

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 3138

LINE COUNT: 00250

ABSTRACT: Software users must study their program's license very carefully to protect their own interests and to avoid accumulating substantial expenses. Reading the license agreement gives users bargaining balance and helps to prevent future related problems. Terms and parameters of the software license should be clear to the users. They must also check grant clause conditions and determine end user limits.

INDUSTRY CODES/NAMES: BANK Banking, Finance and Accounting

DESCRIPTORS: Computer program licenses--Analysis

FILE SEGMENT: TI File 148

13/5/5 (Item 2 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R) File 148: Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rights reserved.

04567384 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08914851 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Communications hardware and software demystified: what it takes to go
online.

Griffith, Cary

Information Today, v7, n4, p31(4)

April, 1990

ISSN: 8755-6286

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 2703

LINE COUNT: 00217

INDUSTRY CODES/NAMES: LIB Library and Information Science

DESCRIPTORS: Online searching--Equipment and supplies; Information
storage and retrieval systems--Laws, regulations, etc.

SIC CODES: 8111 Legal services; 7375 Information retrieval services

TRADE NAMES: LEXIS (Information retrieval system)--Usage; NEXIS
(Information retrieval system)--Usage; WESTLAW (Information retrieval
system)--Usage

FILE SEGMENT: TI File 148

?

File 350:Derwent 1963-2000,UM & UD=200039
 (c) 2000 Derwent Ltd
 File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-2000/Apr(UPDATED 000816)
 (c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO

Set	Items	Description
S1	2151	(INSTALL? OR LOAD? OR MATCH? OR TAILOR?) (N3) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N2)PROGRAM? OR COMPUTER?(N2)APPLICATION?)
S2	8	S1(N10) ((NEED? OR REQUIREMENT? OR WORKSTATION? OR SUITABL? OR APPROPRIAT? OR PROSPECTIV? OR SELECTED) (N3) (USER? OR P-ATRON?))
S3	398	(SELECTED OR SPECIALIZED? OR CUSTOMIZE? OR PERSONALIZ? OR -INDIVIDUALIZ?) (N3) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N)PROGRAM? OR COMP-UTER?(N2)APPLICATION?)
S4	16	(AVOID? OR DEFER? OR GET?(N2)RID(N2)OF OR DELETE?) (N10) (-LICENS?(N2)COST? OR LICENS?(N2)FEE? ? OR UNNECESSARY(N2)FEE? ? OR SOFTWARE?(N2)FEE? ? OR INAPPROPRIATE?(N2)SOFTWARE? OR UNN-ECESS?(N2)SOFTWARE?)
S5	260	(LIST? OR REGISTER? OR DATABASE? OR DATABANK?) (N5) ((SOFT-WARE? OR PROGRAM? OR APPLICATION?) (N3) (INSTALL? OR LOAD? OR DOWNLOAD?))
S6	1	S2 AND S3
S7	0	S2 (S) S3
S8	0	S2(S) S4
S9	0	S2(S) S5
S10	0	S2 AND S4
S11	1	(S1 OR S3) AND S4
S12	1	S1 AND S4
S13	55	S1 AND S5
S14	1	S2 AND S5
?		

2/7/1 (Item 1 from file 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

013254902 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-426785/200037

Digital image recording apparatus for e.g. digital camera

Patent Assignee: SONY CORP (SONY)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2000149001	A	20000530	JP 98326481	A	19981117	200037 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 98326481 A 19981117

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2000149001	A	6	G06T-001/60	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2000149001 A

NOVELTY - A data compression unit compresses uncompressed image data using a specific compression procedure. A recording unit stores the compressed data to a recording medium (11).

USE - For e.g. digital camera.

ADVANTAGE - Reduces frequency by which image caught by shutter cannot be recorded. Prevents image quality degradation due to compression. Eliminates need for user to install software for expanding compressed data. Decreases delay in reproducing compressed data in personal computer.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure is the block diagram of the components of the digital image recording apparatus.

Recording medium (11)

pp; 6 DwgNo 1/2

Derwent Class: T01; W02

International Patent Class (Main): G06T-001/60

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-012/00; G06T-001/00; H04N-001/41; H04N-005/92; H04N-007/24

2/7/2 (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

013025886 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-197737/200018

Communication monitor system for managing monitor software executed in client terminal, in which server placed at service provider instructs client to update, uninstall or install monitor software of type appropriate to new contract

Patent Assignee: ANDO ELECTRIC CO LTD (ANDN)

Inventor: HONDA Y

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
GB 2341774	A	20000322	GB 9920062	A	19990824	200018 B
JP 2000076160	A	20000314	JP 98246376	A	19980831	200024

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 98246376 A 19980831

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
GB 2341774	A	41	H04L-012/26	
JP 2000076160	A	12	G06F-013/00	

Abstract (Basic): GB 2341774 A

NOVELTY - The system includes storing a monitoring software (21) in client terminals (20) to gather and analyze communication data and transmit resultant data to network server (10). The server stores type of monitor software installed on client terminals and when client terminal changes its contract condition the server instructs client to

update, uninstall or install monitor software of type appropriate to new contract.

USE - Managing monitor software executed in client terminal placed at each end user in server placed at service provider in unified way

ADVANTAGE - Optimizes the scale and communication capacity of each units, systems, machines etc. making up the communication network. The need for the end user to execute intricate procedure of installing the monitor software in the client terminal is eliminated. The load on the network and the client terminal is also lightened.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a block diagram of the communication system.

Server (10)

Client terminal (20)

Monitor software (21)

pp; 41 DwgNo 1/5

Derwent Class: T01; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-013/00; H04L-012/26

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/445; G06F-011/30; H04L-029/14; H04Q-009/00

2/7/3 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012755092 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-561209/199947

Applications downloading system from server to client in client-server system

Patent Assignee: EDWARDS WORLD SOURCE CO J D (EDWA-N)

Inventor: FOOS J L; MCVANEY C E; YINGER G S

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5960204	A	19990928	US 96740360	A	19961028	199947 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 96740360 A 19961028

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5960204	A		21	G06F-013/00	

Abstract (Basic): US 5960204 A

NOVELTY - The menu driver (260) of client computer (120) selects desired applications for execution. A check unit checks if specifications for executing selected applications are available in local repository. In case required specification are not available, a middleware unit (450) of client computer downloads them from a server computer (110) through installation unit.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The installation unit is coupled between the server and client computer. The system repository includes a database for storing specification files, specification library (435) for storing form information and a dynamic link library (430). An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for application installation method.

USE - In client-server system.

ADVANTAGE - Offers a more reliable and efficient system for installing and updating applications on client computer needless of user instruction that may lead to human errors causing corruption or incorrect installation of application files.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure is a model diagram of the application installation system.

Server computer (110)

Client computer (120)

Menu driver (260)

Dynamic link library (430)

Specification library (435)

Middleware unit (450)

pp; 21 DwgNo 4/10

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-013/00
International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/445

2/7/4 (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012597661 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1999-403767/199934

Remote access system for application program in computer network
Patent Assignee: TRIDIA CORP (TRID-N)
Inventor: BLEVINS W B; FRESE V
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5909545	A	19990601	US 96589136	A	19960119	199934 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 96589136 A 19960119
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5909545	A	13	G06F-015/136	

Abstract (Basic): US 5909545 A

NOVELTY - Application program on a computer (12) is interfaced by an input-output protocol (22). A client (16) is communicated by an input-output protocol (24). Conversion between remote control protocol and input-output protocol (24) is done by a remote display module (18) which is transferred from computer (12) to client (16), for remotely accessing program in computer (12).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Conversion between this input protocol and remote control protocol is done by an application interception module. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for method for providing on-demand remote control of application program.

USE - For domestic and business application.

ADVANTAGE - **User need not install additional software** for remote control of application program, instead user browses internet and selects application program in RCSP site. User is offered with access and control over application program so that user tries out program features.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a block diagram of system used for remotely access application program.

Computers (12,16)

Remote display module (18)

Input-output stream protocol (22,24)

pp; 13 DwgNo 1/4

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/136

2/7/5 (Item 5 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012314160 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1999-120266/199910

Remote application software package installing method on workstation in network environment such as LAN - involves generating application installation package, based on which application software package is installed on target workstation on which set of system files are saved
Patent Assignee: INTEL CORP (ITLC)
Inventor: LUU L

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5860012	A	19990112	US 93130097	A	19930930	199910 B
			US 96591222	A	19960118	
			US 97859277	A	19970519	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 93130097 A 19930930, US 96591222 A 19960118; US 97859277 A 19970519

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main	IPC	Filing	Notes
US 5860012	A		50	G06F-011/30		Cont of application US 93130097	Cont of application US 96591222

Abstract (Basic): US 5860012 A

The method involves comparing pre-installation and post-installation system snapshots of software created on source workstation installed with application software package. An application installation package is generated based on the comparison result and stored at a location accessible by one or more target workstations and source workstations.

A predetermined set of system files that will be changed by the application installation package are saved on each of one or more target workstations. The application software package is installed on that corresponding target workstation, based on application installation package.

ADVANTAGE - Enables automatic installation of application software on user's workstation by LAN administrator at any time without user's intervention. Enables de-installation of application software to remove unwanted or outdated applications from user's workstation.

Dwg. 4/6

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-011/30

2/7/6 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012012966 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-429876/199837

Apparatus for controlling electronic equipment such as AV system comprising PC, video deck, CD-ROM, and DVD-ROM/movie player - requests external electronic units to transmit user interface information for controlling external electronic units and stores user interface information transmitted by external electronic units into memory

Patent Assignee: SONY CORP (SONY)

Inventor: FUCHU K

Number of Countries: 026 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 859306	A2	19980819	EP 98102734	A	19980217	199837 B
JP 10229409	A	19980825	JP 9731577	A	19970217	199844
KR 98071395	A	19981026	KR 984683	A	19980217	199953

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9731577 A 19970217

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main	IPC	Filing	Notes
EP 859306	A2	E	28	G06F-003/00			

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI

JP 10229409	A	14	H04L-012/40
-------------	---	----	-------------

KR 98071395	A		G06F-009/00
-------------	---	--	-------------

Abstract (Basic): EP 859306 A

The control apparatus (1) includes a communication unit for communication with pieces of external electronic equipment through communication lines (12). A controller (71) is provided for controlling operations to request the pieces of external electronic equipment to transmit user interface information for controlling the pieces of external electronic equipment to the electronic equipment control apparatus. A storage unit (72) is used for storing the user interface information transmitted by the pieces of external electronic equipment

through the communication lines.

ADVANTAGE - Eliminates need for user to perform operations to install software, i.e. user interface information required for controlling external electronic equipment from PC module, on PC module in order to control external electronic equipment from PC module.

Dwg.1/17

Derwent Class: T01; W01; W03

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-003/00; G06F-009/00; H04L-012/40

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-003/023

2/7/7 (Item 7 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011549530 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-526011/199748

Pre-boot file and data transfer between workstations and servers on local area networks - transfers control from computer pre-boot process to external process, authenticates computer via server after forming network connection, and returns control to boot process to load complete operating system

Patent Assignee: TREND MICRO DEVICES INC (TREN-N)

Inventor: CHANG S M

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5680547	A	19971021	US 93101837	A	19930804	199748 B
			US 95512572	A	19950808	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 93101837 A 19930804; US 95512572 A 19950808

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5680547	A	12	G06F-015/177	Cont of application US 93101837 Cont of patent US 5444850

Abstract (Basic): US 5680547 A

During a workstation boot sequence, the various components of the workstation and network operating system are loaded and executed. Since all control of the workstation after the boot sequence is passed to the workstation operating system, any management tasks performed after boot must be performed by application programs running on the workstation. The present invention overcomes problems created by using such application programs to perform management tasks by providing a hardware component, for example a ROM or PROM containing appropriate programming placed in the usually unused boot ROM socket of a LAN card installed in the individual workstations, or a chip including a PROM or ROM built onto the motherboard or system board of the individual workstations.

The program in the PROM is set up so that, at system start-up, prior to loading of the workstation operating system software during the boot sequence, it performs certain operating system functions by using the basic input/output system (BIOS) of the workstation to enable the workstation to communicate with a server on the network and make the necessary resources of the workstation available to a server management application running on the server via the network. This process, controlled by a system administrator, allows a variety of pre-boot functions to take place in the workstation.

ADVANTAGE - Protocol and operating system independent; only activated upon request; is not TSR and therefore does not occupy memory; allows system administrator to force server connection; enables network connection to be created at boot up, even if local drive is damaged or user does not log in, and enables remote access to workstation hard drive without user intervention. Saves thousands of hours per year because no office hiking is required to gain access to user workstations that have hung or crashed. User workstations can be configured centrally. Software installation, updating, version

control and metering o be simplified and centralised.
Dwg.1/3
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/177

2/7/8 (Item 8 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011113665 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-091590/199709

Data processor for mini-integrated circuit card - installs desired application software selected based on received list of application software for integrated circuit card currently mounted

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 8328831	A	19961213	JP 95136860	A	19950602	199709 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 95136860 A 19950602

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 8328831	A	7	G06F-009/06	

Abstract (Basic): JP 8328831 A

The data processor has a recognising unit that recognises the kind of integrated circuit card currently mounted. A notification unit notifies the kind of database which stores an application software for the IC card. A receiver accepts the list of the application software for the IC card currently mounted.

A desired application software is selected based on the received list of the application software for the IC card currently mounted. The selected application software from the database is down-loaded. The application software utilised in the download operation is installed.

ADVANTAGE - Installs application software corresp. to user needs by providing driving device, thus improving work efficiency of user during mounting of IC card.

Dwg.1/4

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-009/06

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/445

4/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012557845 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-363951/199931

Control apparatus for information network system circuit used in communication system - has time information memory which stores information that corresponds to time of communication between areas for every call fee, and call time monitoring unit which detects starting time of communication

Patent Assignee: NIPPON DENKI FIELD SERVICE KK (NIDE)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11136399	A	19990521	JP 97297351	A	19971029	199931 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97297351 A 19971029

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11136399	A	6	H04M-015/00	

Abstract (Basic): JP 11136399 A

NOVELTY - Data packet are temporarily stored in a packet memory

(4). An information network system connector (5) is linked to a circuit. A call time monitoring unit (6) detects the starting time of communication. An information, which corresponds to the time of communication between areas for every call fee, is stored in a time information memory (7). DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for an information network system circuit control method.

USE - For information network system circuit used in communication system.

ADVANTAGE - Enables reduction of call fee since unnecessary call time is deleted. Reduces frequency of connection and disconnection of circuit. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of a control apparatus. (4) Packet memory; (5) Information network system connector; (6) Call time monitoring unit; (7) Time information memory.

Dwg.1/3

Derwent Class: W01

International Patent Class (Main): H04M-015/00

International Patent Class (Additional): H04L-012/02; H04L-012/28; H04L-012/46; H04L-012/66; H04M-015/02

4/7/2 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012434194 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-240302/199920

G4 facsimile adaptor for G3 facsimile system - switches between codec unit and sound generator based on received message

Patent Assignee: MURATA KIKAI KK (MURK)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11069125	A	19990309	JP 97221731	A	19970818	199920 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97221731 A 19970818

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11069125	A		6 H04N-001/32	

Abstract (Basic): JP 11069125 A

NOVELTY - An ISDN interface unit (11) connects G3 facsimile machine (1) with ISDN circuit (2). An audio signal codec unit (12) converts analog audio signal into digital signal. A call bell voltage generator (17) generates a call sound when message is received. A relay switch (18) switches between codec unit and sound generator.

USE - For G3 facsimile system.

ADVANTAGE - Modification of software becomes unnecessary by making G4 adaptor compatible with G3 system, and avoids unnecessary change operation by user. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows block diagram of G4 adaptor connected to G3 facsimile system. (1) G3 facsimile machine; (2) ISDN circuit; (11) ISDN interface unit; (12) Audio signal codec unit; (17) Call bell voltage generator; (18) Relay switch.

Dwg.1/4

Derwent Class: W01; W02

International Patent Class (Main): H04N-001/32

International Patent Class (Additional): H04L-029/06; H04M-011/00; H04N-001/00

4/7/3 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012249571 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-055678/199905

Information interface for external FDD to notebook PC - has IR

communication modules which transit and receive data information of IR radiations

Patent Assignee: NEC YONEZAWA LTD (NIDE)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10307684	A	19981117	JP 97115633	A	19970506	199905 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97115633 A 19970506
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10307684	A	5	G06F-003/06	

Abstract (Basic): JP 10307684 A

The interface has infrared rays communication module (3,4) in the floppy disk drive (1) and the PC (2). The floppy disk drive has a IC memory (10) powered by a battery (5).

Based on the IR rays received from the PC a decoder in the drive decodes the demand while transmitting data to the PC, the data from the drive is read into the memory and transmitted towards the PC through a hole as IR rays. During writing from PC, the data is decoded and written onto the floppy disk.

ADVANTAGE - Improves operativity and conservativeness. Eliminates additional data forwarding **software**. **Avoids unnecessary** obstruction of hardware. Functions intelligently.

Dwg.3/5

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-003/06

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-001/28; G06F-003/00

4/7/4 (Item 4 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011782917 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-199827/199818

Fault diagnosis system for transmission line connected to node apparatus
- includes pseudo information transmission unit which transmits pseudo information to transmission line using loop check unit, during loop check period

Patent Assignee: FUJITSU LTD (FUJIT)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10051359	A	19980220	JP 96208319	A	19960807	199818 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 96208319 A 19960807
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10051359	A	13	H04B-003/46	

Abstract (Basic): JP 10051359 A

The system detects the failure of a transmission line connected to a node apparatus (11). A pair of transmission line interfaces (12) serves as interface between the node apparatus and the transmission line. A relay node apparatus (13) performs relay transmission and reception of information through the full duplex transmission line. The relay node apparatus receives the information transmitted from the transmission area. A failure information relay unit (14) of the relay node apparatus transmits the failure information of the transmission area. A first judgment process is performed to judge whether the information received through the transmission line is normal. A failure process unit (15) starts a predetermined failure process. During abnormal reception a pseudo information generation unit (16) of the node apparatus generates a pseudo information. A second judgment process is then carried out to judge whether the transmitted failure information is received.

The connection between the transmission line interfaces and the transmission line is released, when the reception of failure information is judged. A loop check unit (17) performs the loop check of the active transmission line interface. The loop check unit serves as an active transmission line interface and generated pseudo information is transmitted by a pseudo information transmission unit (18) through the transmission line, during the loop check period.

ADVANTAGE - Avoids software alteration. Prevents unnecessary failure process. Improves maintenance efficiency and work implementation efficiency, reliably.

Dwg.1/11

Derwent Class: S01; W02

International Patent Class (Main): H04B-003/46

International Patent Class (Additional): G01R-031/08; H04B-003/36

4/7/5 (Item 5 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011579829 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-556310/199751

Data processing method for installing application software in computer and workstation - by preventing installation of application software to personal computer through circulation process when application software is determined to be existed in PC before software installation

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 9269924	A	19971014	JP 9680178	A	19960402	199751 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9680178 A 19960402

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 9269924	A	9	G06F-013/00	

Abstract (Basic): JP 9269924 A

The method involves installing a predetermined application software to a personal computer. The application software is determined whether it is already existed in the PC before the application software installation.

The application software is not installed in the PC through a circulation process (S93) when it is determined that it is already existed in the PC.

ADVANTAGE - Distributes application software efficiently. Avoids unnecessary circulation.

Dwg.2/11

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-013/00

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/06; G06F-009/445; G06F-012/00

4/7/6 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011115767 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-093692/199709

Calling party limitation type subscriber terminal - has card reader to read data from exclusive card and match it with data from code number registration part such that connection is established only when they are in agreement

Patent Assignee: NEC CORP (NIDE)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
-----------	------	------	-------------	------	------	------

JP 8331240 A 1996121 JP 95137914 A 19950605 9709 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 95137914 A 19950605

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes
JP 8331240 A 4 H04M-001/66

Abstract (Basic): JP 8331240 A

The subscriber terminal (1) has a code number registration part (3) that registers the code number of the necessary telephone number beforehand, based on the subscriber requirement. A card reader (4) reads the data registered into an exclusive card (8).

A card data registration part (5) registers the data from the exclusive card. When the data of the exclusive card read by the card reader is in agreement with the data registered into the code number registration part, the connection is established.

ADVANTAGE - Prevents unapproved telephone call. **Avoids** payment of **unnecessary** telephone fee .

Dwg.1/2

Derwent Class: W01

International Patent Class (Main): H04M-001/66

4/7/7 (Item 7 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

010604788 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1996-101741/199611

Paper bills calculation method - detecting passage of corner part of paper bills which are drawn out and approach propulsion direction of feed roller

Patent Assignee: WING SEKKEI YG (WING-N); CORE TECH SYSTEM CO LTD (CORE-N); WING DESIGN LLC (WING-N)

Inventor: NAKATANI N

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 8007067	A	19960112	JP 94159487	A	19940617	199611 B
US 5929412	A	19990727	US 96751993	A	19961119	199936 N
JP 3014924	B2	20000228	JP 94159487	A	19940617	200015

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 94159487 A 19940617; US 96751993 A 19961119

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 8007067	A		9	G06M-009/00	
JP 3014924	B2		9	G06M-009/00	Previous Publ. patent JP 8007067
US 5929412	A			G06C-003/00	

Abstract (Basic): JP 8007067 A

The method involves setting a bunch of paper bills (4) on a stand (5) on a main body case (2). An urethane roller (6) for feeding the notes, draws out the paper bills one-by-one by friction. A suppressing spring (8) holds the bunch of paper bills to the roller. A suppressing roller (9) controls the rotation of the paper bills.

A rubber piece (10) controls piling sending operation. A photosensor (11) detects the passage of the corner part of the paper bills drawn out and approaching the propulsion direction of the feed roller. The paper bills coming out in succession, are then drawn out after calculation based on the detection signal by the photosensor.

ADVANTAGE - Eliminates need for **unnecessary** intermittent feed mechanism. **Avoids** long conveyance path and simplifies reintegrating after calculation.

Dwg.6/12

Derwent Class: Q21; T05

International Patent Class (Main): G06C-003/00; G06M-009/00

International Patent Class (Additional): B61L-021/00; G06F-017/80;

4/7/8 (Item 8 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

010194618 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1995-095872/199513

Multiple-sensor selecting circuit - uses A-D converter with three comparators to perform data comparison and intermediate value of three data selected

Patent Assignee: MITSUBISHI JUKOGYO KK (MITO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 7022947	A	19950124	JP 93166556	A	19930706	199513 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 93166556 A 19930706

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 7022947	A	3	H03M-001/08	

Abstract (Basic): JP 7022947 A

The device consist of an A/D (6) which includes comparator (12-14). The measured analogue signals from the sensor are transmitted to the A/D convertor. These signals are fed to the negative terminal of the comparators which compares the sensor output signal with the output signal obtained from the DAC.

The output of the comparators is fed to a signal selecting circuit (15) which selects an intermediate value from the three data. The output signal from the signal selecting circuit (15) is fed to the up down counter (18) and the digital signal from the counter is fed to a DAC and a computer (7). The signal selecting part which incorporates logic circuit detects the change in the data obtained from comparators and transmits the selected signal to the computer.

ADVANTAGE - Avoids unnecessary software processing for signal selection. Simplifies signal selection operation.

Dwg.1/3

Derwent Class: U21

International Patent Class (Main): H03M-001/08

International Patent Class (Additional): H03M-001/48

4/7/9 (Item 9 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

002568930

WPI Acc No: 1980-86948C/198049

Boiler for recovering heat from waste furnace gas - comprises parallel helical tubes joining distribution and collector manifolds heated by gas filled ducts

Patent Assignee: CREUSOT-LOIRE (COAF)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
FR 2449845	A	19801024				198049 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): FR 794740 A 19790223

Abstract (Basic): FR 2449845 A

Boiler with recovery of heat from smoke comprises tubes which feed the fluid to be vaporised esp. water heated by the smoke and a distribution conduit leading in the fluid to be vaporised and a collector conduit for the vaporised fluid esp. steam is described.

Specifically, each tube is spiralled and is connected at the top to the distribution conduit and at the bottom to the collector conduit so

that the fluid only passes through each spiral once and leaves it in the form of superheated vapour (steam).

Used to recover the heat given out in smoke from furnaces esp. glass furnaces, using boilers. Collection and feed reservoirs are unnecessary. Modular construction avoids delays in mfr. Identical accessories can be employed in all parts. Maintenance is simplified cpd. with natural circulation boilers.

Derwent Class: J09; L01; Q72; Q77

International Patent Class (Additional): F22B-001/18; F27D-017/00

4/7/10 (Item 10 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

001829608

WPI Acc No: 1977-50603Y/197729

Low pressure filter vessel esp. for water treatment - has flat top and bottom and fits to adjacent vessels

Patent Assignee: KIESCHNICK E (KIES-I)

Number of Countries: 003 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
DE 2600994	A	19770714				
CH 618887	A	19800829				197729 B
AT 7700149	A	19810515				198039
						198123

Priority Applications (No Type Date): DE 2600994 A 19760113

Abstract (Basic): DE 2600994 A

A filter, esp. for water treatment, such as a sand filter, ion exchange or other low pressure filter, has the top and bottom of the filter vessel constructed as flat pressure-resisting elements.

More specifically, several such vessels may be combined into one unit with common, flat bottom and top closures. The flat closures may have stiffening ribs, or they may be cross-connected to each other by internal (vertical) tie bars. Feed headers and/or extract headers may be constructed as stiffening beams.

Esp. for working pressures of 0.5-2 bars (gauge). Restrictions of the choice of vessel dimensions, such as those generally imposed by the standard domed ends available, are eliminated. Wastage of sheet when making a cylindrical wall to fit such standard domes is avoided. Support skirts or feet are unnecessary. Space utilisation is improved.

Derwent Class: D15; J01

International Patent Class (Additional): B01D-023/16; B01D-029/08; B01J-008/02

4/7/11 (Item 1 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R) File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05850753 **Image available**

METHOD AND DEVICE FOR REWRITING ELECTRONIC MAIL

PUB. NO.: 10-133853 [JP 10133853 A]

PUBLISHED: May 22, 1998 (19980522)

INVENTOR(s): ASANO HISAKO

ICHII FUSAMI

FUCHI TAKESHI

MATSUOKA KOJI

TAKAGI SHINICHIRO

APPLICANT(s): NIPPON TELEGR & TELEPH CORP <NTT> [000422] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)

APPL. NO.: 08-287128 [JP 96287128]

FILED: October 29, 1996 (19961029)

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To make it possible to read out the contents of an electronic mail (E-mail) in more natural and understandable synthetic voice by deleting unnecessary characters in an E-mail character part by the pattern matching of character strings described by normal expression so as to rewrite and structures the E-mail to an easily understandable expression.

ABSTRACT

SOLUTION: When an E-mail 10 to be rewritten is inputted to an E-mail rewriting device 100, a header signature detection part 110 detects the header and signature of the E-mail 10. A mail structure analysis part 120 analyzes the structure of the text part of the E-mail 10. A quotation line/comment line detection part 125 retrieves quotation lines and comment lines in the text part and **deletes** quotation marks and comment marks. A line **feed /unnecessary** mark deleting part 127 **deletes** line-feed marks and marks not to be required to be read out. A surface layer rewriting part 130 rewrites an expression which may be misread or can not be easily understood, generates a reading text 20 and inputs the text 20 to a voice synthesizer.

4/7/12 (Item 2 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

04298342 **Image available**
INFORMATION PROCESSOR

PUB. NO.: 05-290042 [JP 5290042 A]
PUBLISHED: November 05, 1993 (19931105)
INVENTOR(s): YOSHIDA HIROICHI
IJUIN MASATO
APPLICANT(s): SHARP CORP [000504] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
APPL. NO.: 04-091020 [JP 9291020]
FILED: April 10, 1992 (19920410)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To obtain an information processor in which cursor moving operation can be executed with a sense of security by providing a dummy line feed code deleting means to delete a dummy line feed code when cursor movement data is inputted.

CONSTITUTION: A cursor is positioned at a position next to the end of a sentence, and a sentence end code is attached to the position of the cursor. In this case, when a cursor lowering key is pushed, the cursor is moved downward by one line, and the sentence end code is attached to the next (right) of a character code '3' and the head of the line below it. When a cursor raising key is pushed, the cursor is moved upward by one line, and the dummy line feed code is deleted. Then, the sentence end code is attached to the next (position of cursor) of the character code '3' of the actual sentence end. Accordingly, there is no need to execute troublesome operation such as to **delete** the **unnecessary** line feed code, and a user can execute the cursor moving operation with a sense of security without being conscious that he must **delete** the **unnecessary** line feed code.

4/7/13 (Item 3 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

03570770 **Image available**
TEXT DATA CONVERSION SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 03-233670 [JP 3233670 A]
PUBLISHED: October 17, 1991 (19911017)
INVENTOR(s): TANOSAKI YASUO

APPLICANT(s): TOSHIBA CORP. [000307] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
APPL. NO.: 02-028164 [JP 9028164]
FILED: February 09, 1990 (19900209)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To edit a text to a general form without requiring troublesome operation by providing a means which deletes an unnecessary space character code and a means which **deletes** an **unnecessary** line feed code.

CONSTITUTION: A program part 20 is provided with a space character code deleting part 20c which executes the processing to delete the unnecessary space character code from text data and a line feed code deleting part 20d which executes the processing to **delete** the **unnecessary** line feed code. A data managing part 30 is provided with a character string temporary storage buffer 30d where text data inputted from an external storage device 40 is stored and a generated character string storage buffer 30h. Consequently, text data is obtained which has unnecessary space character code and line feed code deleted to have the continuity of contents. Thus, edited results are obtained without requiring troublesome operation though it is necessary to edit data into a general text.

4/7/14 (Item 4 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

03565236 **Image available**
SELECTIVE SOFTWARE WRITE PROCESSING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 03-228136 [JP 3228136 A]
PUBLISHED: October 09, 1991 (19911009)
INVENTOR(s): YOSHIDA HIROYUKI
KATSUIZUMI MITSUHIRO
NAKANO HIROSHI
APPLICANT(s): PFU LTD [366680] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
FUJITSU LTD [000522] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
APPL. NO.: 02-023801 [JP 9023801]
FILED: February 02, 1990 (19900202)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To easily install this system in a short time by providing a contract information control table, checking and deleting a selective software written in advance by using the table.

CONSTITUTION: Prior to the delivery of the hardware of the data processing system, a write processing part 2 is provided. Further, a disk 3 writing a fundamental system 4 and plural selective softwares 6 in advance, and a recording medium 8 equipped with the contract information concerning the system are prepared. In such a case, a contract information control table 81 is inputted from the recording medium 8 and the write processing part 2 compares the contract information with the respective contract information inherent in the selective softwares 6, checks the consistency and **deletes** the **unnecessary** selective software 6. Therefore, at a delivery destination, the working to be executed is only to input the contract information from the recording medium 8 prepared in advance. Thus, the system can be easily installed in a short time at the delivery destination.

4/7/15 (Item 5 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

03427846 **Image available**
FLUSHING WATER FEEDER

PUB. NO.: 03-090746 [3090746 A]
PUBLISHED: April 16, 1991 (19910416)
INVENTOR(s): TSUTSUI OSAMU
MAKITA ATSUO
TAKEUCHI HIROBUMI
SHIBATA SHINJI
NIIHARA NOBORU
APPLICANT(s): TOTO LTD [001008] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
APPL. NO.: 01-228060 [JP 89228060]
FILED: September 01, 1989 (19890901)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To effectively wash a flush toilet with small quantity of water, by providing a controller supplying flushing water for water seal up to the lower position of the sealed water by a specified height than the weir of the discharge dia. of a trap.
CONSTITUTION: Valve mechanisms 18, 19 for a bowl and a trap is constituted by a solenoid valve to be in the opened condition when energized with a specified voltage. Data regarding the water supplying order and time are previously stored in the memory of a controller 16. And the valve mechanism 18 for the bowl is kept open by a starting signal to begin with cleaning the bowl 3 and after the time (t(sub 1)) passed the valve is closed and the valve 19 is opened to discharge injected flushing water to a discharge pipe. Next, when the time (t(sub 3)) has passed from the ceased time of syphon action, the valve 18 for the bowl is driven again to the open condition and further, when it reaches the time (t(sub 4)) necessary to supply water up to a lower position by a specified height than the weir 4a in the height of the sealed water, the valve 18 is closed. In this way, unnecessary feed water is deleted.

4/7/16 (Item 6 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R) File 347: JAPIO
(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

00549766 **Image available**
DOT PRINTER

PUB. NO.: 55-037366 [JP 55037366 A]
PUBLISHED: March 15, 1980 (19800315)
INVENTOR(s): HORITANI KEIICHI
APPLICANT(s): TOKYO ELECTRIC CO LTD [000356] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 53-111013 [JP 78111013]
FILED: September 09, 1978 (19780909)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To obtain a dot printer which has a common driving source and can avoid unnecessary ribbon feed operations by feeding an ink ribbon between a printing base and pressing heads linking with the reciprocating motions of a carriage in the printing direction.

CONSTITUTION: One spool holder 15a is driven to a ribbon winding direction by a pulse motor 10, which is a carrier driving means, and an ink ribbon 18 is fed intermittently to the left as shown in the figure linked with the movement of a carrier 4. therefore, there is no need to provide a driving source to feed the ink ribbon 18 and the construction is simplified. As the ribbon is fed by the carrier driving means, the ribbon is fed only when the carrier is moved, and so unnecessary ribbon feed is avoided and the ribbon feed is stopped while a wire dot heat 6 is in contact with a printing base 2, therefore, the lift of the ink ribbon 18 is increased.

6/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350: Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011113665 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-091590/199709

Data processor for mini-integrated circuit card - installs desired application software selected based on received list of application software for integrated circuit card currently mounted

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 8328831	A	19961213	JP 95136860	A	19950602	199709 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 95136860 A 19950602

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 8328831	A	7	G06F-009/06	

Abstract (Basic): JP 8328831 A

The data processor has a recognising unit that recognises the kind of integrated circuit card currently mounted. A notification unit notifies the kind of database which stores an application software for the IC card. A receiver accepts the list of the application software for the IC card currently mounted.

A desired application software is selected based on the received list of the application software for the IC card currently mounted. The selected application software from the database is down-loaded. The application software utilised in the download operation is installed.

ADVANTAGE - Installs application software corresp. to user needs by providing driving device, thus improving work efficiency of user during mounting of IC card.

Dwg.1/4

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-009/06

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/445

12/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011579829 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-556310/199751

Data processing method for installing application software in computer and workstation - by preventing installation of application software to personal computer through circulation process when application software is determined to be existed in PC before software installation

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 9269924	A	19971014	JP 9680178	A	19960402	199751 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9680178 A 19960402

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 9269924	A	9	G06F-013/00	

Abstract (Basic): JP 9269924 A

The method involves installing a predetermined application software to a personal computer. The application software is determined whether it is already existed in the PC before the application software installation .

The application software is not installed in the PC through a circulation process (S93) when it is determined that it is already existed in the PC.

ADVANTAGE - Distributes application software efficiently. Avoids unnecessary circulation.

Dwg.2/11

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-013/00
International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/06; G06F-009/445;
G06F-012/00

14/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350: Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011113665 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1997-091590/199709

Data processor for mini-integrated circuit card - installs desired application software selected based on received list of application software for integrated circuit card currently mounted

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 8328831	A	19961213	JP 95136860	A	19950602	199709 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 95136860 A 19950602
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 8328831	A		7 G06F-009/06	

Abstract (Basic): JP 8328831 A

The data processor has a recognising unit that recognises the kind of integrated circuit card currently mounted. A notification unit notifies the kind of database which stores an application software for the IC card. A receiver accepts the list of the application software for the IC card currently mounted.

A desired application software is selected based on the received list of the application software for the IC card currently mounted. The selected application software from the **database** is down-loaded . The **application software** utilised in the **download** operation is installed.

ADVANTAGE - Installs application software corresp. to user needs by providing driving device, thus improving work efficiency of user during mounting of IC card.

Dwg.1/4

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-009/06

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/445

?

File 350:Derwent 1963-2000,UM & UD=200039
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd
File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-2000/Apr(UPDATED 000816)
(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO

Set	Items	Description
S1	1105	(SOFTWARE?) (N4) (INSTALL? OR DISTRIBUT?)
S2	551	(CUSTOM? OR INDIVIDUALIZ? OR PERSONALIZ? OR SELECTED OR SP-
		ECIALIZED?) (N4) (SOFTWARE?)
S3	8621	(AVOID? OR DEFER? OR GET(N2)RID?) (N4) (FEE? OR COST?)
S4	42	S1(S)S2
S5	0	S4 (S)S3
S6	19	S2(S) (DESKTOP? OR WORKSTATION? OR PERSONAL?()PC OR PERSON-
		AL?(N)COMPUTER?)
S7	0	S7 (S)S1
S8	15039	(DECOMPRESS? OR DECRYPT? OR UNZIP?)
S9	0	S9 (S)S8
S10	0	S8 AND S9
S11	0	S4 AND S3
S12	0	S6 AND S8
?		

6/7/1 (Item 1 from file 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012988613 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2000-160466/200014

Object locating method for objects in space and computer network system
Patent Assignee: AT & T LAB CAMBRIDGE LTD (AMTT)
Inventor: STEGGLES P J

Number of Countries: 080 Number of Patents: 002
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9964887	A1	19991216	WO 99GB1858	A	19990611	200014 B
AU 9942828	A	19991230	AU 9942828	A	19990611	200022

Priority Applications (No Type Date): GB 9812635 A 19980611
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 9964887	A1	E	24	G01S-005/18	

Designated States (National): AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU
CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU
LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA
UG US UZ VN YU ZW
Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ UG ZW
AU 9942828 A G01S-005/18 Based on patent WO 9964887

Abstract (Basic): WO 9964887 A1

NOVELTY - After repeatedly interrogating the location devices on each object to provide position signals, the position of each object and area associated with that is determined from the position signals. The position and area data for each object is stored and the relative locations of the determined objects and associated areas are determined.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for the object locating system.

USE - For evaluating spatial containment and overlapping relations in real time to navigate remote controlled vehicles around complex environments, and for detecting objects standing in some relation to each other in a shared virtual environment or a video game.

ADVANTAGE - As **personalized** application **software** are loaded onto a terminal, the logging-on time to **workstations** is reduced significantly. The system automatically performs log-in of the person when he comes into the usable area and log-out when he moves away, hence the security problems associated with conventional **workstations** where users have to physically log-in and log-out is improved.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows the space surrounding workstation and person represented in quad tree structure.

pp: 24 DwgNo 1/3

Derwent Class: W04; W06

International Patent Class (Main): G01S-005/18

International Patent Class (Additional): G01S-005/30; G01S-015/87

6/7/2 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012915256 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2000-087092/200007

Custom software configuration building method for hard drive of computer system

Patent Assignee: GATEWAY 2000 INC (GATE-N)
Inventor: FANGMAN D J; KROENING J L; MARSHALL J J; PEASLEY R
Number of Countries: 022 Number of Patents: 003
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9963434	A1	19991209	WO 99US8095	A	19990413	200007 B

AU 9936415 A 1999122 AU 9936415 A 19990413 0021
US 6080207 A 2000062 US 9890118 A 19980604 00036

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9890118 A 19980604

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes
WO 9963434 A1 E 25 G06F-009/44

Designated States (National): AU CA JP

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU
MC NL PT SE

AU 9936415 A G06F-009/44 Based on patent WO 9963434
US 6080207 A G06F-009/445

Abstract (Basic): WO 9963434 A1

NOVELTY - The images of preexisting software configurations are surveyed for a baseline software configuration after receiving a desired software configuration. Then the baseline software configuration image is compared with the desired software configuration. The image of set of changes are generated based on the comparison. The image of the set of changes are broadcasted by several computer instructions by a satellite.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for computerized system for building custom software configuration.

USE - For hard drive of computer system.

ADVANTAGE - The common portions of multiple software configurations are identified by the image builder and are combined with a set of changes to produce the desired software configuration without having to reestablish a new baseline for each unique configuration. As the generation of separate baseline configuration for each possible configuration is eliminated, time is saved and the expense for manufacturer or a system administrator supporting a large number of workstations is reduced. Allows custom software configuration to be generated in software and then transferred to the computer system or broadcast directly to the computer system, efficiently. Incremental changes are made easily in the system without having to perform major work by redefining the baseline. Therefore this allows for easy upgrading and technical support to function efficiently.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows block diagram of the system for creating and delivering a disk image corresponding to a desired software configuration.

pp; 25 DwgNo 1/4

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-009/44; G06F-009/445

6/7/3 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012457421 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-263529/199922

Secure server architecture for Web-based data management

Patent Assignee: DEVINE C Y (DEVI-I); SHIFRIN G A (SHIF-I); SHOULBERG R W (SHOU-I)

Inventor: DEVINE C Y; SHIFRIN G A; SHOULBERG R W

Number of Countries: 024 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9915988	A2	19990401	WO 98US20149	A	19980925	199922 B
AU 9895832	A	19990412	AU 9895832	A	19980925	199934

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9760655 A 19970926

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes
WO 9915988 A2 E 85 G06F-017/00

Designated States (National): AU BR CA JP MX SG

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU
MC NL PT SE

AU 9895832 A G06F 017/00 Based on patent WO 991 008
Abstract (Basic): WO 9915900 A2

NOVELTY - A first tier of **software** servers resident on a **customer workstation** (10) provides customized access to the enterprise system, a second tier (16) is provided with secure Web servers (24) and a double firewall, while a third tier (18) has applications directed to legacy back-end servers including database storage and retrieval systems and one or more database servers for accessing system resources from one or more legacy systems (20)

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An independent claim is included for a method of servicing an enterprise communication network access via the Internet

USE - Securing access to an enterprise network or extranet having access from the public Internet

ADVANTAGE - Detecting communication failures among stateless processes and preventing unauthorized access to network

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing is a diagrammatic overview of architecture framework of an enterprise Internet network system

Customer workstation (10)

Second tier (16)

Secure Web servers (24)

Third tier (18)

Legacy systems (20)

pp; 85 DwgNo 1/16

Derwent Class: T01; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/00

6/7/4 (Item 4 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012229463 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-035570/199903

Telephone system for providing enhanced services with database and telephone switching system - has computer workstations for customer care agents, unified software program for all workstations is functionally modifiable for each workstation without modification of the software, program has different levels of access

Patent Assignee: HARRIS CORP (HARO)

Inventor: BAILIS J

Number of Countries: 081 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9854885	A1	19981203	WO 98US11514	A	19980601	199903 B
AU 9877233	A	19981230	AU 9877233	A	19980601	199918

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9748437 A 19970602

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

WO 9854885	A1	E	16	H04M-011/00	
------------	----	---	----	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

AU 9877233	A			H04M-011/00	Based on patent WO 9854885
------------	---	--	--	-------------	----------------------------

Abstract (Basic): WO 9854885 A

The system provides enhanced service with a database (14) and a telephone switching system and several computer workstations (16) for each of several **customer** care agents. A unified **software** program for all **workstations** is functionally modifiable for each **workstation** without modification of the software program. The computer program includes different levels of access for database administrators, customer service representatives and live operators (20). The levels of access are selectively modifiable in function and the enhanced services

platform includes prepaid telephone service. Service modification is achieved by using a chart.

USE - For providing an enhanced services platform such as a prepaid telephone system.

ADVANTAGE - Obviates many of the problems of existing telephone systems with great financial and temporal savings.

Dwg.2/2

Derwent Class: T01; T05; W01

International Patent Class (Main): H04M-011/00

International Patent Class (Additional): H04M-001/64; H04M-003/00;
H04M-003/42; H04M-005/00; H04M-015/00; H04M-017/00

6/7/5 (Item 5 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012228398 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-034505/199903

Software installation method for specific system hardware - involves using script file to record configuration changes resulting from downloading software, and modifying operating system according to changes in script file

Patent Assignee: AST RES INC (ASTR-N)

Inventor: CHOYE R J; HARDING H N; KUNG Y L

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5842024	A	19981124	US 95397652	A	19950227	199903 B
			US 97876688	A	19970617	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 95397652 A 19950227; US 97876688 A 19970617

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5842024	A	35	G06F-009/445	Cont of application US 95397652

Abstract (Basic): US 5842024 A

The method involves storing a number of software modules on a mass data storage device (200), for downloading onto a hard disk drive (310). Each software module comprises a software application program and an associated script file, which defines changes to configuration of an operating system program previously stored on the hard disk drive. The script file is created by installing the operating system program onto a second data storage device, saving data stored within the program directories, to temporary directories, installing the software application onto the second data storage device, and effecting requisite changes to the program.

Post-installation data stored within the program directories, is compared with that of the data stored in the temporary directories. Changes to the operating system program resulting from the installation are recorded, and a **software** module is **selected** for downloading onto the hard disk drive, of a **personal computer** in accordance with its hardware components. The **selected software** module is downloaded, and the operating system is modified according to the configuration changes defined by the script file.

ADVANTAGE - Reduces time required by computer manufacturers to install software onto a computer system's hard disk drive.

Dwg.2/2

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-009/445

6/7/6 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012089271 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-506182/1998-3

Remote software installation management system for LAN - installs particular software application and function for task management, prioritization and designation, based on received demand

Patent Assignee: INT BUSINESS MACHINES CORP (IBMC)

Inventor: GLOWNY D A

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5805897	A	19980908	US 92923126	A	19920731	199843 B
			US 95369991	A	19950109	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 92923126 A 19920731; US 95369991 A 19950109

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5805897	A	7	G06F-007/14	Cont of application US 92923126

Abstract (Basic): US 5805897 A

The system includes a set of communication units provided at each workstation . The operation of each workstation is regulated based on a selected software . A set of installation units connected to each work station provides a particular software application and function required for scheduling installation operation then as task management , prioritization, designation, based on received demand.

A set of user interfaces connected to the workstation receive the software requirements. A software initiation unit outputs execution signal to the workstation through communication unit.

USE - For installing software in remote computer connected to LAN.

ADVANTAGE - Eliminates need for connecting workstation directly. Prevents unauthorized access.

Dwg.2/4

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-007/14

6/7/7 (Item 7 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011594492 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-011620/199802

Multi-user system supporting multiple mice and multiple cursor presentation - has respective software driver loaded into computer for other mice with which corresp cursor is associated

Patent Assignee: ICL PERSONAL SYSTEMS OY (INCM); INT COMPUTERS LTD (INCM)

Inventor: PERAELAE P

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
GB 2313682	A	19971203	GB 9611172	A	19960529	199802 B
US 5917472	A	19990629	US 97856883	A	19970515	199932

Priority Applications (No Type Date): GB 9611172 A 19960529

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
GB 2313682	A	16	G06F-003/033	
US 5917472	A		G09G-005/08	

Abstract (Basic): GB 2313682 A

The system includes a personal computer (1) and a display (2) and may be used by at least two persons e.g. owner 3 and customer 5) in connection with an application which does not support multiple mice or multiple cursor presentations. Each person has a respective mouse (4,6) and devices are provided by which the customer can participate in the operation of the application, at least to the extent of being able to point to objects on the screen by device of a cursor, rather than

having to point with a finger etc or communicate verbally
This is achieved, without needing to modify the application, by loading appropriate mouse driver software into the **personal computer** in order to generate an auxiliary cursor for the customer, or using appropriate mice hardware/firmware/software so that the **customer's** mouse can control the owner's cursor when required.

USE/ADVANTAGE - For multiple use games, in educational process for sharing teacher-students same software. Allows each user operate independently cursor on screen. Can be used in help desk via network.

Dwg.1/7

Derwent Class: P85; T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-003/033; G09G-005/08

6/7/8 (Item 8 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

011541137 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-517618/199748

Robot system for e.g. automatic guided vehicle, three-dimensional unmanned warehouse, automatic manufacturing equipment - has recovery unit that recovers activity data from hardware robots which received activity data, when activity performed by hardware and software robots is completed

Patent Assignee: KOMATSU SEISAKUSHO KK (KOMS); KOMATSU KK (KOMS)

Inventor: MATSUDA T

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 9244730	A	19970919	JP 9653138	A	19960311	199748 B
US 5825981	A	19981020	US 97814856	A	19970311	199849

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9653138 A 19960311

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 9244730	A	20	G05B-019/418	
US 5825981	A		G06F-009/00	

Abstract (Basic): JP 9244730 A

The system includes hardware robots (5-8) that perform predetermined activity. Input of the activity data to the hardware robots is done through a personal computer (1). The computer and the hardware robots communicate through a communication network (3). A selector chooses among the hardware robots to which the activity data are not supplied.

Through the **personal computer**, the activity data are supplied to the **selected** hardware robots. A **software** robot generator forms a software robot (21) in each hardware robot. The hardware and software robots work together to complete a predetermined activity. When the activity is completed, a recovery unit recovers the activity data from the hardware robots which received the activity data.

ADVANTAGE - Prevents generation of deadlock due to robot failure and complexity of programming production process. Increases production efficiency and stabilises equipment operation.

Dwg.1/10

Derwent Class: T06; X25

International Patent Class (Main): G05B-019/418; G06F-009/00

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-011/00; G06F-015/00

6/7/9 (Item 9 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

010936395 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1996-433345/199643

Computer software integrity protecting appts during running commercial demonstration programs - has device for preventing access to selected

of software programs of computer through manipulation of graphical
desktop display on computer screen by user

Patent Assignee: INT BUSINESS MACHINES CORP (IBM)

Inventor: THOMPSON S M

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5557732	A	19960917	US 94289150	A	19940811	199643 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 94289150 A 19940811

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5557732	A	13	G06F-003/14	

Abstract (Basic): US 5557732 A

The appts includes a demonstration application program located in a memory and having a set run length. A device is used for periodically operating the demonstration program to exhibit hardware and software features of the computer. The demonstration application program is configured to prevent user termination of the demonstration program during execution. An utility program cooperates with the system software programs to generate a graphical desktop display on the computer screen during a period of time when the demonstration application program is not executing.

The graphical desktop display allows access to the system software programs through manipulation of the graphical desktop display. A device is incorporated for preventing access to **selected** ones of the system **software** programs of the computer through manipulation of the graphical **desktop** display on the computer screen by the users. A device is provided for inhibiting user termination of the utility program.

USE/ADVANTAGE - For protecting software executing on demonstration computer system. Excludes customer erasure or destroy software when no sales person is present even he or she leaves system unlocked.

Dwg.1/7

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-003/14

6/7/10 (Item 10 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

010620269 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1996-117222/199612

**Remote configuration method for selected workstation in network
multimedia computing system - updating system software on selected
destination workstation using software residing on master
workstation**

Patent Assignee: APPLE COMPUTER INC (APPY)

Inventor: STEIN M V

Number of Countries: 064 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9603734	A1	19960208	WO 95US9434	A	19950724	199612 B
AU 9531487	A	19960222	AU 9531487	A	19950724	199621
US 5684952	A	19971104	US 94280333	A	19940725	199750

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 94280333 A 19940725

Cited Patents: EP 399667; EP 463251; EP 598511; GB 2231180; US 5008814; US 5155847; WO 9102313

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 9603734	A1 E	48	G09B-005/14	

Designated States (National): AM AT AU BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE
ES FI GB GE HU IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LK LR LT LU LV MD MG MN MW MX NO NZ

PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TT UA UG US UZ VN

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT KE LU MC

MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG
AU 9531487 A G09B-005/14 Based on patent WO 9603734
US 5684952 A 28 G06F-015/177

Abstract (Basic): WO 9603734 A

The method involves transmitting a desired version of an operating system program from a master workstation to each of the selected stations in the network, and storing the desired version of the operating system program in a predetermined location at each of the selected workstations. Information relating to a current version of the operating system program is stored in a predetermined location at each of the other workstations.

A parameter at each of the other workstations is revised to refer to the desired version of the operating system program, and each of the selected workstations is restarted. The desired version of the operating system is loaded into memory for each of the other workstations, to control the operation of each of the selected workstations with the desired version of the operating system upon restart.

USE/ADVANTAGE - In classroom or instructional environments. Enables teacher or network administrator to quickly and easily update system **software** on **selected** destination **workstation** with **software** residing on master **workstation**.

Dwg.12a/19

Abstract (Equivalent): US 5684952 A

In a networked computer system of the type that includes a master workstation and a multiplicity of other workstations, a method for remotely configuring selected ones of the other workstations from said master workstation, comprising the steps of:

transmitting a desired version of an operating system program from said master workstation to each of said selected other workstations;

storing said desired version of said operating system program in a predetermined location at each of said selected other workstations;

storing information relating to a current version of the operating system program in said predetermined location at each of said other workstations;

revising a parameter at each of said other workstations to refer to the desired version of the operating system program;

restarting each of said selected other workstations;

loading the desired version of the operating system program into memory for each of the other workstations to thereby control the operation of each of said selected other workstations with said desired version of the operating system program upon restart; and deleting the current version of said operating system program from each of said selected other workstations after said restart step.

Dwg.14/19

Derwent Class: P85; T01; W04

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/177; G09B-005/14

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/445; G06F-015/00

6/7/11 (Item 11 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

010620243 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1996-117196/199612

Supervisory control method for remote launching of files in networked multimedia workstations - selecting file stored at master workstation for transmission with identification to remote workstations in which specified file is not present and storage in same location as master workstation

Patent Assignee: APPLE COMPUTER INC (APPY)

Inventor: STEIN M V; WENKER P R

Number of Countries: 064 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9603705	A1	19960208	WO 95US9208	A	19950721	199612 B

AU 9531030 A 19960226 AU 9531030 A 19950721 9621
US 5724530 A 19980306 US 94280342 A 19940725 9816

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 94280342 A 19940725
Cited Patents: 2.Jnl.Ref; EP 399667; WO 9222870; WO 9316454
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 9603705	A1	E	46	G06F-017/60	

Designated States (National): AM AT AU BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE
ES FI GB GE HU IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LK LR LT LU LV MD MG MN MW MX NO NZ
PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TT UA UG US UZ VN

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT KE LU MC
MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG

AU 9531030	A			G06F-017/60	Based on patent WO 9603705
US 5724530	A		28	G06T-001/00	

Abstract (Basic): WO 9603705 A

The supervisory control method involves selecting a file stored at the master workstation and transmitting an identification of the selected file to each of the other workstations at which the file is to be launched. The identification includes the name of the file and one other attribute pertaining to the selected file.

The selected file is located from those stored at each of the other workstations and is opened at each of the other workstations. The opening of the file involves determining at each of the workstations whether the selected file is a computer software program, and launching the file if it is determined to be a software program.

USE/ADVANTAGE - Enabling administrator to monitor and control individual workstations in classroom and other instructional networking environments. Enables teacher to easily reset entire computer lab such that each student will be at same position for beginning of new class.

Dwg.1/19

Abstract (Equivalent): US 5724530 A

The supervisory control method involves selecting a file stored at the master workstation and transmitting an identification of the selected file to each of the other workstations at which the file is to be launched. The identification includes the name of the file and one other attribute pertaining to the selected file.

The selected file is located from those stored at each of the other workstations and is opened at each of the other workstations. The opening of the file involves determining at each of the workstations whether the selected file is a computer software program, and launching the file if it is determined to be a software program.

USE/ADVANTAGE - Enabling administrator to monitor and control individual workstations in classroom and other instructional networking environments. Enables teacher to easily reset entire computer lab such that each student will be at same position for beginning of new class.

Dwg.2/19

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60; G06T-001/00

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-009/445

6/7/12 (Item 12 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

010292491 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1995-193750/199525

Software catalogue encoding method - encryption at least portion of computer program using encryption scheme keyed on encryption key and program identifier

Patent Assignee: PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES LTD (PHOE-N)

Inventor: CANE D A; HIRSCHMAN D S

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5416840	A	19950516	US 9387924	A	19930706	199525 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9387924 A 19930706

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes
US 5416840 A 14 H04L-009/32

Abstract (Basic): US 5416840 A

The method involves encryption at least a portion of the computer program Si, the program having an associated computer program identifier i, in accordance with the formula: Si to power (E)=E(Si, SKi) wherein E is an encryption algorithm and SKi is a software encryption key.

The method also entails securing the software encryption key SKi against unauthorised access, followed by generating a first table representative of correspondences between the software encryption key SKi and the computer program identifier i. A second table representative of correspondences between the hardware identifier j and a password key PKj is subsequently generated.

USE/ADVANTAGE - For encryption of software included on CD ROM, for buying password to access encrypted software. Provision for secure distribution of software on CD ROM or over network, which allows distribution of several computer programs while allowing publisher of software to limit access to selected programs using existing base and design of personal computer .

Dwg.4/6

Derwent Class: T01; T03; W01

International Patent Class (Main): H04L-009/32

6/7/13 (Item 13 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

008895935

WPI Acc No: 1992-023204/199203

Scent dispenser operated by personal computer - uses software to control emission of selected fragrance when required

Patent Assignee: ANONYMOUS (ANON)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
TP 129101	A	19911225	TP 91129101	A	19911220	199203 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): TP 91129101 A 19911220

Abstract (Basic): TP 129101 A

The device dispenses a scent from a personal computer. The device emits a slight scent of a certain variety depending on the reason used. Scents such as the new car scent or leather can be emitted for the buyer using a personal computer to purchase a new car when a luxury model is selected. Pine or sea scents can be used in travel agency operations to give the would be traveller a better feel for the desired vacation area.

Everyday room fresheners can be used for home or offices by users choice. Scent dispensers are available now in reasonable prices and used in public bathrooms on a timed release basis. This device can be built into the personal computer and a software provided to control the emission of a selected fragrance when needed. (-pp Dwg.No.0/0)

Derwent Class: T01; X27

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-000/01

6/7/14 (Item 14 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

008463377 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1990-350377/199047

Remote execution of database transactions by PC's - links without direct access storage to with direct access storage, using network and communications software

Patent Assignee: IBM CORP (IBM)

Inventor: COPENHAVER D; HORN G R; JEFFRIES L M

Number of Countries: 003 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 398641	A	19901122	EP 90305214	A	19900515	199047 B
EP 398641	A3	19921230	EP 90305214	A	19900515	199345

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 89352079 A 19890515

Cited Patents: NoSR.Pub; 2.Jnl.Ref

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
EP 398641	A			

Designated States (Regional): DE FR GB

Abstract (Basic): EP 398641 A

At least one **personal computer** without a direct access storage device is linked to a **personal computer** having a direct access storage device (28) and access to a **selected** database. Network and communications **software** installed on the **personal computer** has direction access storage devices and is then utilised to remotely access storage devices which is linked thereto. Next, a single copy of database server software code is installed on the **personal computer** having direct access storage devices and a catalog is created and stored which identifies selected **personal computers** without direct access storage devices which may access the database server software code. File redirection is then utilised to permit selected **personal computers** without direct access storage devices to remotely execute the database server software code so that database transactions may be remotely executed. USE/ADVANTAGE - The method and data processing network permits the remote execution of database transactions by one or more **personal computers** without a direct access storage device (30).

Dwg.3/3

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-015/40

6/7/15 (Item 1 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06131703 **Image available**
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

PUB. NO.: 11-073241 [JP 11073241 A]
PUBLISHED: March 16, 1999 (19990316)
INVENTOR(s): SUGIMURA HIDEO
APPLICANT(s): CANON INC
APPL. NO.: 09-245903 [JP 97245903]
FILED: August 28, 1997 (19970828)

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a highly reliable connection system in which the connection of a **personal computer** main body with an extended equipment can be prevented from being released when they are carried.

SOLUTION: At the time of operating a power-off operation (#21), display for selecting whether electronic lock is locked (electronic lock ON) or the electronic lock is released (electronic lock OFF) is operated (#22), and the electronic ON/OFF is **selected** (#23). **Software** for the electronic lock selection can be any program. When the electronic lock OFF is selected (#24), the processing of system OFF is executed (#25), a motor 30 is inversely rotated (#26), a restraint level 41 is rotated to a restraint releasing side, and when a sensor S3 detects the release (#27), the power

source of an equipment is disconnected (#28), and an end state is obtained so that a state capable of separation can be obtained (#29). Also, when the electronic lock ON is selected at the time of selecting the electronic lock ON/OFF (#24), a system OFF processing is executed (#30), and the power source is turned off while the electronic lock is locked. In this state, the disconnection of a **personal computer** main body 1 from an extended equipment 2 can not be executed, and the connecting state can be guaranteed.

COPYRIGHT: (C)1999,JPO

6/7/16 (Item 2 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05971702 **Image available**

COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND ITS METHOD FOR UNITARILY DESIGNATING OPPOSITE PARTY BY USING DIGITAL CODE AS IDENTIFIER

PUB. NO.: 10-254802 [JP 10254802 A]
PUBLISHED: September 25, 1998 (19980925)
INVENTOR(s): IKEDA TAKASHI
APPLICANT(s): IKEDA TAKASHI [000000] (An Individual), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 09-028303 [JP 9728303]
FILED: January 29, 1997 (19970129)

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To execute communication unitarily without being restricted by a communication method by converting digital information contained in a digital code into the identification code of an opposite party in the communication of a selected type, which is correspondingly selected, and executing the communication of the type, which is selected for the communication opposite party specified by an identification code.

SOLUTION: An identification tag is scanned by using a two-dimensional bar code reader and identification information of the communication opposite party, which is recorded in a two-dimensional bar code, is read (S302). Opposite destination information which is read is displayed on the display of a **personal computer**. It is recognized whether the opposite party is desired or not by viewing the display (S303). When it is not the desired opposite party, the identification code is scanned or specific identification information is inputted from a keyboard (S304). Then, which type of communication is to be executed is **selected** (S305). Thus, **selected software** is started (S306) and communication is executed (S307).

6/7/17 (Item 3 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05208046 **Image available**

MASTER VIDEO MONITOR SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 08-163546 [JP 8163546 A]
PUBLISHED: June 21, 1996 (19960621)
INVENTOR(s): TSUNESHIMA TSUTOMU
APPLICANT(s): FUJITSU GENERAL LTD [000661] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 06-304546 [JP 94304546]
FILED: December 08, 1994 (19941208)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To select an input source in terms of software and revise superimposed character data freely by selecting plural video signals via a matrix switch in response to a command from a personal computer an superimposing character data stored in each video RAM.

CONSTITUTION: A video signal from plural supervisory cameras 1 is outputted in response to a command from a **personal computer** 5 via a matrix switch 22 of a video image changeover unit 2 synchronously with each vertical synchronizing signal to a character superimposing unit 3. Then character data stored in each video RAM 32b of a superimposing section 32 are superimposed on corresponding video data via the **personal computer** 5 and the input source is **selected** in terms of **software** and the superimposed character data are revised freely in the master video monitor system offering an excellent economical efficiency.

6/7/18 (Item 4 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05123879 **Image available**

DATA TRANSMISSION PROCESSING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 08-079379 [JP 8079379 A]

PUBLISHED: March 22, 1996 (19960322)

INVENTOR(s): OKAYAMA KOICHIRO

YUYAMA MIKI

APPLICANT(s): KOKUSAI ELECTRIC CO LTD [000112] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)

APPL. NO.: 06-205751 [JP 94205751]

FILED: August 30, 1994 (19940830)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To allow a user to acquire software matching an information processing unit in a short time by radio loading and to allow the service company to supply software through radio loading without a floppy disk base.

CONSTITUTION: A telephone set 7 is used to request software required for a **personal computer** 1 for software interface with respect to a card receiver 2 to a controller 8 of a service station 5 via a public communication network 4. The required **software** is **selected** among many **software** sets reserved in a server 9 according to the request and the **selected software** is sent to the card receiver 2 through a radio channel by a base station communication equipment 3.

6/7/19 (Item 5 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

03826797 **Image available**

DISK REPRODUCING SYSTEM FOR 'KARAOKE' (ORCHESTRATION WITHOUT LYRICS)

PUB. NO.: 04-191897 [JP 4191897 A]

PUBLISHED: July 10, 1992 (19920710)

INVENTOR(s): MIYASHITA YUTAKA

APPLICANT(s): VICTOR CO OF JAPAN LTD [000432] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)

APPL. NO.: 02-324624 [JP 90324624]

FILED: November 27, 1990 (19901127)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To allow the easy selection of desired software by rearranging the menu information corresponding to respective sets of the software recorded in a disk for 'KARAOKE' (orchestration without lyrics) to a desired form and printing out this information as a chart.

CONSTITUTION: The menu information 3 of the software is recorded in the form of character and symbol code signals in the front stage (forward of a reproducing direction) of a read out area 2 of the disk for 'KARAOKE' (orchestration without lyrics). The contents of the menu information 3

consist of the number the disks for 'KARAOKE' (orchestration without lyrics), the number of the software, the titles of the software, the first words in 'alphabetical order' of the titles, the names of singers, etc. The menu information 3 reproduced by a disk reproducing device for 'KARAOKE' (orchestration without lyrics) is printed on recording paper 51 by a printer 50 via a personal computer 30 and is used as a chart. The desired software is easily selected in this way.

File 15:ABI/Inform(R) 1972-2000/Aug 23
 (c) 2000 Bell & Howell
 File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2000/Aug 24
 (c) 2000 The Gale Group
 File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989
 (c) 1999 The Gale Group
 File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2000/Aug 24
 (c) 2000 The Gale Group
 File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext 1988-2000/Aug W1
 (c) 2000 CMP
 File 674:Computer News Fulltext 1989-2000/Jun W1
 (c) 2000 IDG Communications
 File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2000/Aug 24
 (c) 2000 The Gale Group
 File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-2000/Aug 24
 (c) 2000 The Gale Group
 File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2000/Aug 22
 (c) 2000 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc
 File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-2000/Aug 24
 (c)2000 The Gale Group
 File 20:World Reporter 1997-2000/Aug 24
 (c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc

Set	Items	Description
S1	84049	(CUSTOMIZ? OR SPECIALIZED OR PERSONALIZE? OR INDIVIDUAL? OR TAILORED) (N4) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N2)PROGRAM? OR COMPUTER?(N)APPLICATION?)
S2	7490	S1 (N5) (USER? OR CONSUMER? OR WORKSTATION? OR PERSONAL?(N-2)COMPUT?)
S3	655	S2 (N10) (NETWORK?)
S4	290	S3 NOT INDIVIDUAL?
S5	271	S4 NOT PY=2000
S6	178	RD (unique items)
S7	5	S6 AND ((AVOID OR NO OR DELETE OR DEFER?) (N3) (FEE? ? OR - COST? ? OR LICENS?))
S8	1	S6 AND (DECOMPRESS? OR DECRYPT? OR UNZIP?)
S9	34	S6 AND ((PERSONAL? OR INDIVIDUAL? OR SOLE?) (N3) (PC OR C-OMPUTER? OR WORKSTATION? OR TERMINAL?))
S10	34	RD (unique items)
?		

10/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01074539 97-23933

The PC's CNC transformation

Noaker, Paula M

Manufacturing Engineering v115n2 PP: 49-53 Aug 1995

ISSN: 0361-0853 JRNL CODE: MFE

WORD COUNT: 1735

...TEXT: as toolchangers, video cameras, coolant control, and systems for part handling or inspection.

PC-based **software** 's **customizable** interface also is more **user** -friendly than a standard CNC. Ease of **networking** PC-based controls via the Novell network, another de facto standard, is a further benefit...

...DESCRIPTORS: **Personal computers** ;

10/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00833927 94-83319

Apple ready to enhance Mac interoperability

Duffy, Jim; Gillooly, Caryn

Network World v11n10 PP: 8 Mar 7, 1994

ISSN: 0887-7661 JRNL CODE: NWW

WORD COUNT: 374

...TEXT: Macintoshes and these platforms by developing software that allows Macintosh applications to use many major **networking** protocols. The company will also deliver **software** that allows **users** to **customize** work environments by combining pieces of different Macintosh applications.

Also, Apple plans to add DOS...

... IBM, Novell, Inc., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Xerox Corp. to provide OpenDoc tools on all **personal computer** platforms. OpenDoc will also be available in the second half of this year.

According to...

10/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00734848 93-84069

Plugging into the future

Taylor, Thayer C

Sales & Marketing Management v145n6 PP: 20-24 Jun 1993

ISSN: 0163-7517 JRNL CODE: SAL

WORD COUNT: 1492

ABSTRACT: An overabundance of electronic hardware, **software** and **networks** will **personalize** **computers** for the field salesperson of tomorrow. Sales representatives could soon be choosing from a menu of electronic devices, such as pen-based **computers**, sub-notebook **personal computers**, palmtops, **personal** digital assistants, wireless telephones, and portable videos. Because of the multiple tasks confronting salespeople - using...

...TEXT: working day by asking: "What will I need today--my sub-notebook PC, pen-based **computer**, palmtop, PDA (**personal** digital assistant), PCA (**personal** communications assistant), wireless phone, portable video, pager?" A cornucopia of electronic hardware, software, and networks will

truly make the **computer personal** by customizing toolkits for each sales rep.

Such was the scenario described by Howard Anderson...

10/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00637292 92-52232

Remote Troubleshooting Hits the Efficiency Mark

Smith, Tom

Telephony v223n11 PP: 30-36 Sep 14, 1992

ISSN: 0040-2656 JRNL CODE: TPH

WORD COUNT: 1636

...ABSTRACT: skill, and expertise of a data communications expert using a modem, WAN, or local area **network** links that use **specialized software** on a **personal computer** (PC). Remote troubleshooting software allows a PC to mimic both the display and keyboard of the...
...TEXT: knowledge, skill and expertise of a datacom expert using a modem, WAN or local area **network** links that use **specialized software** on a **personal computer**. Desktop or portable PCs that support a modem. WAN or LAN link to a protocol...

10/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

00332991 86-33405

PC Software Enables USGS to Access Hosts

Anonymous

Telecommunication Products & Technology v4n8 PP: 72, 74 Aug 1986

JRNL CODE: TPT

...ABSTRACT: are maintained in a complex network of mainframe computers, which comprise the Earth Science Information **Network** (ESIN). When ESIN began in 1983, the USGS developed a **customized personal computer** communications **program** to handle the process of connecting the **network** to the correct computer. However, the program's performance was inadequate, and the program needed...

10/3,K/6 (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05664983 Supplier Number: 50127646 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Polaroid Delivers Software Database Solution For Managing Photos and Information

PR Newswire, p629LAM054

June 29, 1998

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Article Type: Article

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 616

... software; and

* Microsoft ODBC compliant for enabling users to connect to SQL-compliant databases on **networks**, PCs and mainframes.

If DisplayCase 2 **software** users want to **customize** a database, the **software** utilizes wizards and Windows-standard drag-and-drop techniques for creating fields and layouts automatically...

...2 software it is recommended that the user have the following: an IBM-compatible Pentium **personal computer**; 16 MB RAM (32 MB or more

recommended); 30 MB disk space (more for large...

10/3,K/7 (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03644236 Supplier Number: 45141879
Sybase is poised for battle
San Jose Mercury News, pD1
Nov 15, 1994
Language: English Record Type: Abstract
Document Type: Newspaper; General Trade

ABSTRACT:
...seen as indicative of firms that are moving away from mainframe computers to "client-server" **networks** linking **personal computers** with server **workstations**. Powersoft **software** allows users to **customize** ways of accessing information, and holds a roughly 40% share of the market for those...

10/3,K/8 (Item 3 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03282420 Supplier Number: 44526313
Uniface to merge with Compuware
Oakland Tribune (CA), pC1
March 18, 1994
Language: English Record Type: Abstract
Document Type: Newspaper; Trade

ABSTRACT:
...some \$320 mil in stock. Uniface has its US headquarters in Alameda, CA. Uniface sells **software** used to **customize programs** on **personal computer networks**. The merger will result in a huge computer company employing 3,200 people and with...

10/3,K/9 (Item 4 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02495875 Supplier Number: 43297768
Remote troubleshooting hits the efficiency mark
Telephony, p30
Sept 14, 1992
Language: English Record Type: Abstract
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

ABSTRACT:
...help, saving time and money in the process. Remote troubleshooting employs a modem, wide-area **network** (WAN), or local-area **network** (LAN) links using **specialized software** on a **personal computer** (PC), or connected to a protocol analyzer. The process supplies expert services without down time caused...

10/3,K/10 (Item 5 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01848837 Supplier Number: 42341214 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
MICRO CONNECTIONS INTRODUCES NEW "DIPLOMAT" NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS
News Release, p1
Sept 4, 1991
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 375

... DIPLOMAT" NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

Plainview, N.Y. - Micro Connections, Inc., a Long-Island based supplier of **personal computers** and peripheral equipment, announced the release of their "DIPLOMAT" 386 notebook computer. The DIPLOMAT, yhich...

...Over the past nine years, Micro Connections has established itself as a leading supplier of **personal computers**, printers, accessories, **software**, **customized** cables and **networks**. The firm also carries a large inventory of brand-name computers, cables, and peripheral equipment...

10/3,K/11 (Item 6 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01560188 Supplier Number: 41910832 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Robec signs deal to carry Motorola RISC systems
Computer Reseller News, p71
March 4, 1991
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 423

... said Robert Beckett Sr., Robec president and chief executive. With Motorola's UNIX-based Multi-**Personal Computer** and Delta Series 8000 and Series 3000 product lines, Robec plans to target high-end ...

...computers based on the manufacturer's M88000 RISC and MC68030 CISC microprocessors, respectively. The Multi-**Personal Computer** is a RISC-based computer with **software** and features **tailored** for **networked** commercial **users**.

"We are incredibly pleased with the Motorola products' price/performance results. They have a good...

10/3,K/12 (Item 7 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01147581 Supplier Number: 41301910 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Systemhouse flies
Computer Reseller News, p93
April 30, 1990
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 614

... Bart said the Mint's LAN includes a range of 386-based and IBM-compatible **personal computers** and **customized** Systemhouse **network software**. Systemhouse's portion of the contract runs two years. Systemhouse's two latest agreements come...

10/3,K/13 (Item 8 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01118202 Supplier Number: 41260091 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
B&W NUCLEAR SERVICE COMPANY DEVELOPS WATER CHEMISTRY DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM

News Release, p1
April 2, 1990
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 339

... facilities and on-line
radiation monitoring systems.

The IWCMS consists of data acquisition hardware, a **personal computer network**, and **customized software**. The **software** is designed with the flexibility to permit users to define report and graphic formats and ...

10/3,K/14 (Item 1 from file: 160)
DIALOG(R)File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01898331
Olivetti takes new direction with LSX 3000 products
Canadian Datasystems March, 1988 p. 82
ISSN: 0008-3364

... family takes Olivetti in a new strategic direction--away from its traditional electronic typewriters and **personal computers** and in direct competition with Digital Equipment and IBM. The computers feature Olivetti's new...

... existing installations. The architecture's 4 basic components include the new minicomputers, general-purpose and **specialized workstations**, **networking** facilities, and **software**. Configurations of the new minicomputer line include an entry-level desktop unit, a 9-Mips...

10/3,K/15 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01826396 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17372686 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Schmoozing from the desktop: work face to face, even at long distance.
(videoconferencing capabilities built into Apple Power Macintosh 7500 and 8500)
MacUser, v11, n10, p88(2)
Oct, 1995
ISSN: 0884-0997 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 946 LINE COUNT: 00078

...ABSTRACT: 9500 computers. The machines use an extension called QuickTime Conferencing that can be combined with **specialized hardware and software** to allow **networked users** to share and manipulate multimedia data. Users see the faces of coworkers in QuickTime-movie...
... Mac users expect out of the box. Maybe Apple really is figuring out how the **personal -computer** business works.

10/3,K/16 (Item 2 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01397532 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11061355
PCs: what the future holds. (predictions of technological dominance in the 1990s) (includes related articles on ultra-compact portable computers, connections to wireless networks, television-quality displays, user-customizable software and the future of systems software) (Cover Story)

Depke, Deidre A.; Brandt, Richard
Business Week, n3226, p58
August 12, 1991

CODEN: BUWEA

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

DOCUMENT TYPE: Cover Story
RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

ISSN: 0007-7135

...dominance in the 1990s) (includes related articles on ultra-compact portable computers, connections to wireless networks, television-quality displays, user- customizable software and the future of systems software) (Cover Story)

...ABSTRACT: major turning point in an industry that has seen enormous growth since 1981; sales of **personal computer** in the US were \$3.9 billion in 1981 and are predicted to be \$37...

CAPTIONS: Worldwide **personal computer** sales in billions of dollars. (graph)

10/3,K/17 (Item 3 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01261393 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07377476 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
AVATAR Alliance ZSL RS-232 LAN. (Local Area Network.) (Hardware Review)
(Testdrive evaluation feature) (evaluation)

Perri, John

Teleconnect, v6, n2, p154(2)

Feb, 1988

DOCUMENT TYPE: evaluation

ISSN: 0740-9354

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 1455 LINE COUNT: 00108

...ABSTRACT: be up to 115,200 bps. Although the RAM requirement is a substantial 150k, each **user** can **customize** his own **network software**. Other useful features are the ability to send and receive files in background mode and...

... is an RS-232 LAN. This means it's a LAN that works through a **personal computer's** serial port. This contrasts with all the "big" LANs (Novell, 3Com, 10-Net) you've...

...than drop-in PC board LANs. You can buy an Alliance LAN to join eight **personal computers** (\$1,195), 14 PCs (\$1,595) or 20 PCs (\$1,995).
A "normal" drop-in...

...Ventura Publishing, Harvard Project Manager, etc.) that need more than 440k to run.

However, each **user** can **customize** his own **network software** to provide him only the minimum features. He can then call up the other features...

10/3,K/18 (Item 4 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01249898 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 06765459 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Apollo adds network, programs. (local area network service programs)

Dooley, Bill

MIS Week, v9, n24, p14(1)

June 13, 1988

ISSN: 0199-8838

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 530 LINE COUNT: 00044

...ABSTRACT: Computer Inc announces two programs aimed at easing the implementation and management of local area **networks** (LANs) and the integration and **customization** of **software**. The **Network Service** Program assists **users** in planning, designing, installing, verifying, and certifying local area **networks** (LANs) at a cost of \$1,200 per day. The

Network Installation Service provides, as...

... Separately, Apollo, which had raised some concerns in the industry over its announcement of a **workstation** based **solely** on a **computer**-generated simulation of the unit will have the Series 10000 processor up and running at...

10/3,K/19 (Item 5 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01147759 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 00592538

Strategies for Sharing Resources.

Guttman, M.K.

PC World, p42-50

Feb., 1985

DOCUMENT TYPE: evaluation

ISSN: 0737-8939

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

ABSTRACT: A local area **network** (LAN) and a multiuser system are ways of sharing **specialized** hardware and **software**. A LAN places **personal computers** in a **workstation** arrangement. Diagrams show various topologies for arranging a server and slave processors. A multiuser system...

...DESCRIPTORS: **Personal Computers** ;

10/3,K/20 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

00616064 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CWK19881128S0924

AT&T Wins Hospital Network Contract

GLENN ABEL

COMMUNICATIONSWEEK, 1988, n 224, 41

PUBLICATION DATE: 881128

JOURNAL CODE: CWK LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

SECTION HEADING: 224PG41

WORD COUNT: 204

... gear. A second subsidiary, VHA Physician Services, will offer VHA hospitals and doctors AT&T **computers**, **personalized software** and a data exchange **network**.

VHA, based here, has long been a customer of AT&T's long-distance services...

10/3,K/21 (Item 2 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

00574384 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CRN19900430S2208

SUBSIDIARY SUCCESS BELIES PARENT'S WOES - Systemhouse flies

TIM GRACE

COMPUTER RESELLER NEWS, 1990, n 365, 93

PUBLICATION DATE: 900430

JOURNAL CODE: CRN LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

SECTION HEADING: VAR

WORD COUNT: 648

... Bart said the Mint's LAN includes a range of 386-based and IBM-compatible **personal computers** and **customized Systemhouse network software**. Systemhouse's portion of the contract runs two years.
Systemhouse's two latest agreements come...

10/3,K/22 (Item 1 from file: 674)
DIALOG(R)File 674:Computer News Fulltext
(c) 2000 IDG Communications. All rts. reserv.

023878

DEC unveils desktop mgr. for Windows

Byline: Jim Duffy, Senior Editor
Journal: Network World Page Number: 35
Publication Date: June 22, 1992
Word Count: 448 Line Count: 32

Text:

...a desktop manager that runs on top of Windows 3.0 and 3.1 on **personal computers** attached to local-area networks. Vivace helps users access a variety of computing resources without knowledge of the underlying **network** technology, DEC said.

The **software** creates a **customized** representation of a **user's** work environment. It depicts documents, applications, **network** services, printers, facsimiles, disk drives and other peripherals as icons on a Windows screen, according...

10/3,K/23 (Item 2 from file: 674)
DIALOG(R)File 674:Computer News Fulltext
(c) 2000 IDG Communications. All rts. reserv.

016357

A shopper's bonanza

A bevy of SNMP management packages is available to fit any user's network and budget.

Byline: Edwin Mier, Contributing Writer
Journal: Network World Page Number: 41
Publication Date: June 24, 1991
Word Count: 2918 Line Count: 211

Text:

...management system as their next major net management purchase.

An **SNMP** management system consists of **specialized software** that runs on a dedicated **workstation** in an organization's **network** control center. So configured, that workstation becomes an **SNMP** net management station --- the focal point...

...NetView, '' page 54).

SNMP shining on Sun

Most net management centers today are cluttered with **personal computers** and dumb **terminals**. Each is usually hooked into a particular, vendor-proprietary management subsystem, which provides the network... PC/SNMP Tools has no fancy graphical user interface; it runs on a DOS-based **personal computer** with 640K bytes of random-access memory (an enhanced graphics adapter card is needed only...

... the real limitations to FTP Software's package, as well as other inexpensive and DOS **personal computer** -based managers, is

10/3,K/24 (Item 3 from file: 674)
DIALOG(R)File 674:Computer News Fulltext
(c) 2000 IDG Communications. All rts. reserv.

006035

Netnotes

Journal: Network World Page Number: 21
Publication Date: June 11, 1990
Word Count: 1206 Line Count: 87

Text:

... PICnic local-area network adapter family, include 16-bit and eight-bit net interfaces for **personal computers** based on the industry-standard

architecture (ISA), and a 16-bit adapter for machines using...

...and configurable erasable programmable read-only memory.

The product comes with a diskette of configuration software users can employ to **customize** the interface for their particular **networks**.

Equipment attached to the LAN can be prioritized so that extraneous devices such as printers...

10/3,K/25 (Item 1 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03386825 Supplier Number: 46968065 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
RBOCs MAKE A DEAL WITH NETSCAPE

Information & Interactive Services Report, v17, n45, pN/A
Dec 13, 1996

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 1151

... other Netscape news, the company will debut a new component to its Communicator groupware corporate **software** that allows **users** to **customize** desktop and computer **network** information. The move signals another battle for the company against Microsoft, whose Windows operating system...

...Communications Corp., the company it spun off during the summer to focus on enabling non-PC [non-**personal computer**] devices such as television sets and personal digital assistants (PDAs) with Internet access (IISR, Aug ...

10/3,K/26 (Item 2 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02826746 Supplier Number: 45732322 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
PUBLIC BETA TESTS OF WARP SERVER SET FOR END OF MONTH

Report on IBM, v12, n33, pN/A

August 16, 1995

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 431

... print function. Services such as file and print can be selectively installed, IBM said, allowing **users** to **customize** the server **software**. The installation procedure also includes autodetection of devices such as **network** interface cards.

OS/2 Warp Server inherits from LAN Server 4.0 a set of...

...includes entertainment, education reference and financial management programs, and is packaged with the new Aptiva **personal computer** systems from the IBM PC Co. The FunPak is scheduled for release as a stand...

10/3,K/27 (Item 3 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02030603 Supplier Number: 43682480 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
DELL LAUNCHES ASIA-PACIFIC BUSINESS

Worldwide Telecom, v5, n3, pN/A

March, 1993

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 536

... Japan and will be priced equally aggressively in Australia. Dell will provide factory-installation of **network** and application **software**, full **customization** of systems to meet end-user specifications, next-day on-site service and unlimited toll-free technical support.
This announcement is...

...Computer Corporation (NASDAQ:DELL) designs, develops, manufactures, markets, services and supports a complete line of **personal computers** compatible with industry standards. Dell pioneered the direct marketing of PCs in 1984 and was...

...According to Dataquest, a market data organization, Dell is among the five largest manufacturers of **personal computers** in the world. Information on the company and its products can be obtained through its...

10/3,K/28 (Item 4 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01247407 Supplier Number: 41304515 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
New Nationwide Answer Service
The Report on AT&T, v8, n17, pN/A
April 30, 1990
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 198

... AT&T Conversant voice response system, an AT&T 3B4000 minicomputer, more than 380 computer **workstations**, **customized software** and enhanced AT&T **network** features.

Customers will be able to transfer incoming calls toll-free to U.S. Messaging...

...any location in the United States by fax, electronic mail, voice mail, pager, cellular phone, **personal computer** or remote printer.
COPYRIGHT 1990 by CAPITOL PUBLICATIONS, INC.

10/3,K/29 (Item 1 from file: 624)
DIALOG(R)File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications
(c) 2000 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc. All rts. reserv.

01033243
Phone.com Short Term Buy
S&P's Emerging & Special Situations June 10, 1999; Pg 17; Vol. 19, No. 6
Journal Code: ESS ISSN: 0882-5440
Section Heading: NEW AND NOTEWORTHY
Word Count: 603 *Full text available in Formats 5, 7 and 9*

TEXT:

... are also likely to experience competition from emerging remote Internet access alternatives, such as handheld **personal computers**. While handheld PC 's and new categories of Internet access devices do not typically provide voice network access...

... functions as a gateway between the carrier's network and the Internet, as well as **network** based applications such as e-mail. End-user **software** functions as a **specialized** browser designed for wireless telephones. Some of Phone.com's more notable customers that have...

10/3,K/30 (Item 2 from file: 624)
DIALOG(R)File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications
(c) 2000 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc. All rts. reserv.

0485365

HELPING JOB SEEKERS MEET THEIR VIDEO MATCH

Business Week June 21, 1999; Pg 148C; Number 3324
Journal Code: BW ISSN: 0007-7135
Section Heading: Information Processing
Word Count: 147 *Full text available in Formats 5, 7 and 9*

BYLINE:

EDITED BY CATHERINE ARNST

TEXT:

... Hills, Calif., that seeks to match the perfect applicant with the perfect job. Using a **personal computer** and **specialized software**, subscribing companies can key into the **network** and search through a data base of job seekers in any given field. If someone...

10/3,K/31 (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

11278565 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55392318 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Software. (Brief Article)
Accounting Today, ITEM99221022
August 9, 1999
DOCUMENT TYPE: Brief Article ISSN: 1044-5714 LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 276 LINE COUNT: 00026

... and vendor information. The Workstation Auditing feature inventories workstations from a disk or through a **network** and checks **workstations** for illegal **software**. Each module features **customizable** reports, drag-and-drop technology and customizable 3D graphs. The system requires 8MB of RAM...

...service No. 76

CompuTrace Gold is security software designed for organizations with 200 or more **personal computers**. When the software is loaded on a PC, it calls into Absolute Software's CompuTrace Monitoring Center on a regular basis. If a **personal computer** is lost or stolen, the user contacts CompuTrace Recovery Service, which then traces the PC...

10/3,K/32 (Item 1 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:World Reporter
(c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc. All rts. reserv.

06977371 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Intel Unveils New Processor Chip In Ambitious Bid For Web Market
DOW JONES BUSINESS NEWS
September 01, 1999
JOURNAL CODE: DDJO LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1002

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... billion this year to become as big a player in communications as it is in **personal computers**. The PC powerhouse is still a novice in the field, but Chairman Andrew Grove sees a historic opportunity.

The principle is the same as in the **personal-computer** movement, which caught fire when a cheaper, general-purpose chip replaced many specialized chips. For...

...in some new markets.

For example, Intel takes standard high-speed computers called servers and **customizes** them, with **software** and hardware, so that **users** can set up private **networks** to access confidential company information.
"We're setting many of the Internet standards that are..."

10/3,K/33 (Item 2 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:World Reporter
(c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc. All rts. reserv.

06977369 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Intel Unveils New Processor Chip In Ambitious Bid For Internet Market
DOW JONES BUSINESS NEWS
September 01, 1999
JOURNAL CODE: DDJO LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1002

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... billion this year to become as big a player in communications as it is in **personal computers**. The PC powerhouse is still a novice in the field, but Chairman Andrew Grove sees a historic opportunity.

The principle is the same as in the **personal -computer** movement, which caught fire when a cheaper, general-purpose chip replaced many specialized chips. For...

...in some new markets.

For example, Intel takes standard high-speed computers called servers and **customizes** them, with **software** and hardware, so that **users** can set up private **networks** to access confidential company information.

"We're setting many of the Internet standards that are...

10/3,K/34 (Item 3 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:World Reporter
(c) 2000 The Dialog Corporation plc. All rts. reserv.

04143845 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
JetFax's M900e Series of Multifunction Fax Machines Begins Shipping With Free Faxing Through Email Capability
BUSINESS WIRE
January 27, 1999
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1303

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... into a scanner, and then attach the resulting document to an email message using a **personal computer**, or are obliged to spend hours struggling with a complex **network** installation. Both of these methods require **users** to have **specialized software**, hardware and knowledge.

"We think that our customers will greatly benefit from our new fax...

8/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09829134 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17489928 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
The power of networked, on-demand document image printing.
Chandler, Scott
Advanced Imaging, v10, n9, p60(3)
Sep, 1995
ISSN: 1042-0711 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 2941 LINE COUNT: 00240

... was an integral part of the network operating system. Now the printer was a remote **network** node. This created a need for **specialized** remote management **software** to be installed on compatible **workstations** and servers.

In many cases this software was limited in that it did not give...

...as CCITT and TIFF. Should apt these formats as printable files with no need for **decompression** and conversion by host servers into an alternative page description language (PDL) or emulation prior...

7/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2000 Bell & Howell. All rts. reserv.

01124892 97-74286

Tax collectors going to new-wave system

Betts, Mitch

Computerworld v29n47 PP: 71-72 Nov 20, 1995

ISSN: 0010-4841 JRNL CODE: COW

WORD COUNT: 539

...ABSTRACT: off for both sides. The Collection Account Processing System was implemented in 10 months with **no** up-front **costs** for California. During the first 5 months of operation, it helped the state increase collection...

...TEXT: off for both sides. The Collection Account Processing System was implemented in 10 months with **no** up-front **costs** for California. During the first five months of operation, it helped the state increase collection...

... Unix servers linked to the tax board's main frame databases and a wide area **network** of office file servers and **workstations**.

Finance applications

The **software** is a **customized** version of two AMS **software** packages for the finance industry: CACS Plus, a program that was originally developed for collecting...

7/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06517125 Supplier Number: 55271153 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Telcordia Technologies Announces New Customers for Telcordia -TM- Network Engineer.

Business Wire, p1379

July 27, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 913

... and fiber network plant equipment, and the supporting structure data to interactively build a connected **network**. An invaluable tool for facilities-based **network** providers, the **software** allows **users** to create **customized** maps embedded with intelligence, to document **network** facilities such as fiber cables, to quickly solve complex geographical problems, to trace connectivity between...

...format comfortable for all Microsoft (R) Windows users. Its automated capabilities help to save personnel **costs** and **avoid** excess inventory usage, data capture errors and re-engineering costs. This system helps communications companies...

7/3,K/3 (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2000 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03569211 Supplier Number: 45016118 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
The Reality Of Virtual LANs

InformationWeek, p38

Sept 26, 1994

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Tabloid; General Trade

Word Count: 1038

... For some early adopters of the technology, there will be a tangible savings as users **avoid** moving expenses. 'The **cost** of moves, adds, and changes is very high,' says Greg Cline, director of network integration...

...each move costs at least several hundred dollars.'

The components necessary to build a virtual **network** are LAN switches and **specialized** hub and switch management **software**. The switches will give each **user** a port for a high-speed link using asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), switched multimegabit data...

7/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2000 CMP. All rts. reserv.

01031804 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: IWK19940926S0047

The Reality Of Virtual LANs - Companies will soon set up or break down workgroups from a single location (SIDEBAR)

Caryn Gillooly

INFORMATIONWEEK, 1994, n 494, PG42

PUBLICATION DATE: 940926

JOURNAL CODE: IWK LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

SECTION HEADING: Client-Server

WORD COUNT: 1038

... For some early adopters of the technology, there will be a tangible savings as users **avoid** moving expenses. 'The **cost** of moves, adds, and changes is very high,' says Greg Cline, director of network integration

...each move costs at least several hundred dollars.'

The components necessary to build a virtual **network** are LAN switches and **specialized** hub and switch management **software**. The switches will give each **user** a port for a high-speed link using asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), switched multimegabit data...

7/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 674)
DIALOG(R)File 674:Computer News Fulltext
(c) 2000 IDG Communications. All rts. reserv.

048326

Tax collectors going to new-wave system

56

Advanced software reaps millions

Byline: Mitch Betts

Journal: Computerworld Page Number: 71

Publication Date: November 20, 1995

Word Count: 538 Line Count: 51

Text:

... off for both sides. The Collection Account Processing System was implemented in 10 months with **no** up-front **costs** for California. During the first five months of operation, it helped the state increase collection

... 6000 Unix servers linked to the tax board's mainframe databases and a wide-area **network** of office file servers and **workstations**.

Finance applications

The **software** is a **customized** version of two AMS **software** packages for the finance industry: CACS Plus, a program that was originally developed for collecting...

?

File 350:Derwent 1963-2000/UD,UM & UD=200039

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd

File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-2000/Apr(UPDATED 000816)

(c) 2000 JPO & JAPIO

Set	Items	Description
S1	280	(CUSTOMIZ? OR SPECIALIZED OR PERSONALIZE? OR INDIVIDUAL? OR TAILORED) (N4) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N2) PROGRAM? OR COMPUTER?(N) APPLICATION?)
S2	28	S1 (N5) (USER? OR CONSUMER? OR WORKSTATION? OR PERSONAL?(N-2) COMPUT?)
S3	3	S2 (N10) (NETWORK?)
S4	0	S3 NOT INDIVIDUAL?
S5	0	S4 NOT PY=2000
S6	58	S1 AND ((PERSONAL? OR INDIVIDUAL? OR SOLE?) (N3) (PC OR COMPUTER? OR WORKSTATION? OR TERMINAL?))
S7	3	S6 NOT INDIVIDUAL?
?		

3/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent
(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

010491890 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1995-393291/199550

Communication network service provision - provides several services to network user making one or more available to user, has control module with several software agents, individual agents have data in respect of entities relevant to service provision using network

Patent Assignee: BRITISH TELECOM PLC (BRTE)

Inventor: BUSUIOC M; TITMUSS R J; WINTER C S

Number of Countries: 024 Number of Patents: 005

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9530317	A1	19951109	WO 95GB988	A	19950428	199550 B
AU 9523164	A	19951129	AU 9523164	A	19950428	199609
EP 758517	A1	19970219	EP 95916801	A	19950428	199713
			WO 95GB988	A	19950428	
TW 297199	A	19970201	TW 95106812	A	19950703	199720
JP 9512678	W	19971216	JP 95528075	A	19950428	199809
			WO 95GB988	A	19950428	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): EP 94303092 A 19940428

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	--------	----------	--------------

WO 9530317	A1	E 28	H04Q-007/24	
------------	----	------	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AU CA JP KR SG US

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

AU 9523164	A		H04Q-007/24	Based on patent WO 9530317
------------	---	--	-------------	----------------------------

EP 758517	A1	E 28	H04Q-007/24	Based on patent WO 9530317
-----------	----	------	-------------	----------------------------

Designated States (Regional): BE CH DE ES FR GB IT LI NL SE

JP 9512678	W	34	H04M-003/42	Based on patent WO 9530317
------------	---	----	-------------	----------------------------

TW 297199	A		H04L-029/10	
-----------	---	--	-------------	--

Abstract (Basic): WO 9530317 A

The system provides several services to a network user and makes several services available to the user, one or more of which the user can select. A control module includes several software agents. Individual agents comprises data in respect of respective entities relevant to service provision using the network (10).

Data held by some of the software agents is updated, with a control module controlling the data made available to the user and responsive to the service selection by the user to trigger a process to provide the selected service to the user.

USE/ADVANTAGE - Mobile communications. Provides services using combination of fixed and mobile communications network, in spite of differing constraints such as the more limited bandwidth available in mobile networks.

Dwg.2/7

Derwent Class: W01

International Patent Class (Main): H04L-029/10; H04M-003/42; H04Q-007/24

International Patent Class (Additional): H04Q-007/38

3/7/2 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

009100178 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1992-227608/199228

Data packet format for HDLC protocol with retransmission of error frames - has multiple networks with individual computers storing applications software periodically accessed by user with link to main frame computer

Patent Assignee: INT BUSINESS MACHINES CORP (IBMC); IBM CORP (IBMC)

Inventor: NAGY M E

Number of Countries: 005 Number of Patents: 004
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 494035	A2	19920708	EP 91480178	A	19911206	199228 B
JP 4296140	A	19921020	JP 91325110	A	19911114	199248
EP 494035	A3	19930519	EP 91480178	A	19911206	199403
US 5335233	A	19940802	US 90636793	A	19901231	199430

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 90636793 A 19901231

Cited Patents: No-SR.Pub; EP 186343; EP 46831

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
EP 494035	A2	E	9	H04L-001/00	
Designated States (Regional): DE FR GB					
JP 4296140	A		7	H04L-012/56	
US 5335233	A		9	G08C-025/02	
EP 494035	A3			H04L-001/00	

Abstract (Basic): EP 494035 A

The data processor includes multiple networks such as local area networks (10,32) each of which includes individual computers (12,30) coupled to storage units (14) or printer (16). Applications software is stored in the storage and is periodically accessed by a user of the system with a mainframe computer coupled to the LAN by a communications link (22).

This allows encoding of multiple data frames to give identification and retransmission of frames with error by giving individual data bits which identify individual data frames.

ADVANTAGE - Eliminates the requirement for the control messages.

Dwg.1/7

Abstract (Equivalent): US 5335233 A

The method of encoding several high-level data link control data frames to allow identification and re-transmission of only the ones having an error involves providing an address byte in each frames having several individual bits for identifying each frames at a receiver. Each control data frame is associated with one of the individual bits in the address byte at the receiver before transmitting the frames to a transmitter.

Preferably, the address byte contains eight bits. The address byte is used to confirm receipt of one of the data frames by the receiver by writing a transmit toggle bit transmitted by the transmitter into the address byte. The address byte is a first byte of one of several high-level data link control data frames.

USE/ADVANTAGE - Protocol and data packaging format which simultaneously identifies and selects re-transmission of several erroneous data frames received in single burst, whilst releasing error-free frames immediately to their destination.

Dwg.5/7

Derwent Class: W01

International Patent Class (Main): G08C-025/02; H04L-012/56

International Patent Class (Additional): H04L-001/18; H04L-029/08

3/7/3 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

008396786 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1990-283787/199038

Electronic document approval system - stores approval rules and document forms, processes and mails forms, determines approval path and monitors progress

Patent Assignee: INT BUSINESS MACHINES CORP (IBMC); IBM CORP (IBMC)

Inventor: LEMBLE P

Number of Countries: 005 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 387462	A	19900919	EP 89480045	A	19890314	199038 B

US 5315504	A	1994052	US 90494261	A	19900314	9420
EP 387462	B1	1996050	EP 89480045	A	19890314	199623
DE 68926446	E	19960613	DE 626446	A	19890314	199629
			EP 89480045	A	19890314	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): EP 89480045 A 19890314
 Cited Patents: 3.Jnl.Ref; JP 57111648; JP 57161969; US 4503499

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

EP 387462	A				
Designated States (Regional): DE FR GB IT					

US 5315504	A	35	G06F-015/16
------------	---	----	-------------

EP 387462	B1 E	65	G06F-017/21
-----------	------	----	-------------

Designated States (Regional): DE FR GB IT

DE 68926446	E	G06F-017/21	Based on patent EP 387462
-------------	---	-------------	---------------------------

Abstract (Basic): EP 387462 A

In a system including electronic mail facilities made available to attached users, means are provided to enable user using any terminal connected to the system network to select a form among prestored document forms, fill the form in and then have the form mailed for approval by system users selected based on predefined stored rules.

The approval path is being permanently updated by the system. The system is made to filter access to the filled-in forms using prestored tables, and monitor the mailing and processing of the filled-in forms for approval.

ADVANTAGE - Automates all steps involved in processing of electrically generated and mailed documents whose contents require complex approval. (62pp Dwg.No.3/18)

Abstract (Equivalent): EP 387462 B

A system for controlling the processing and routing of a user originated document requiring electronic approval by selected system users, in an electronic mailing system including terminals (T1, T2, T3) attached to a digital **network**, user's Virtual Machines (VM) including computer means, memory and **software** facilities assigned to **individual users**, each **user** being assigned at least one job or function within the population of system attached users, and software controlled computer means for generating, processing and monitoring electronic documents to be mailed from any terminal to any user for approval, said approval system including means for scheduling approval tasks for users and means for defining a path or route specification for any document to be approved by various users, said means for scheduling approval and specifying a path being characterised in that it includes: first storage means (SEALDBA Machine; Function Tables) and terminals controllable means for storing and updating prestored function tables wherein each system user's function and address are identified; second storage means (SEALDBA Machine; Document tables) for storing document forms into data base tables, in Structured Query Language (SQL) form, and software operated computer means for linking said tables together in a tree-shaped arrangement; third storage means (SEALDBA Machine Approval Tables) for storing predefined approval rules based on user's function and document forms contents; terminal controllable means (User's Virtual Machine) for selecting, accessing, filling-in, processing and mailing any selected form whose contents is to be subjected to approval; first software controlled computer means sensitive to said mailing for addressing said function tables and, based upon said approval rules, for dynamically determining the approval path or route among the system attached users, said means for determining the approval route including: second software controlled computer means sensitive to said approval rules for reading document data by addressing specific SQL data tables; third software controlled computer means (FQMANAD1, FaMANAD2) sensitive to said read data to address said function tables and fetch approvers' references therefrom; fourth software controlled computer means sensitive to said stored approval rules for listing said approvers' references in a predefined sequential order into an approval list; and, fourth storage means for storing said approval list into a table (FUTU) whereby said approval path is determined and used for monitoring the mailing and processing

of said filled-in form accordingly.

(Dwg.1/18

Abstract (Equivalent): US 5315504 A

The system includes electronic mail facilities made available to attached users. A device is provided to enable user using any terminal connected to the system network to select a form among prestored document forms, fill the form in and then have the form mailed for approval by system users selected based on predefined and stored rules.

The approval path is being permanently updated by the system. The system is made to filter access to the filled-in forms using prestored tables, and monitor the mailing and processing the filled-in forms for approval.

ADVANTAGE - Automated processing of documents whose contents require complex approvals, e.g. documents origination, approver list determination, electronic signatures authentication, finalisation operations, storage and general follow-up of process.

Dwg.11/18

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/16; G06F-017/21

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-015/21; G06F-015/46

7/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012925108 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-096944/200008

Personalized time shifted programming method for audio/video play back systems

Patent Assignee: AUDIBLE INC (AUDI-N)

Inventor: MOTT T; RAJASEKHARAN A; STORY G A

Number of Countries: 085 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9960493	A1	19991125	WO 99US7541	A	19990406	200008 B
AU 9933847	A	19991206	AU 9933847	A	19990406	200019

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9882490 A 19980520

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

WO 9960493	A1	E	30	G06F-017/30	
------------	----	---	----	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ UG ZW

AU 9933847	A			G06F-017/30	Based on patent WO 9960493
------------	---	--	--	-------------	----------------------------

Abstract (Basic): WO 9960493 A1

NOVELTY - Digital audio data are retrieved from a digital audio library (110) through network (100). Playback devices (125,155) store all or portion of audio content accessed from library using library access devices (120,150). Subset of audio data is stored in playback device for subsequent playback. Subset of data is automatically selected to update consumed data, according to user's predefined specifications.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - During subset storage, most recent segment of a dynamically changing particular audio content is automatically stored. Similarly most recent episode in a series of episodes is automatically stored. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) apparatus for providing personalized time shifted programming;
- (b) **computer program** for **personalized** time shifted programming

USE - For VCR, laser disc, DVD utilized in audio/video playback system.

ADVANTAGE - User is allowed to maintain multiple programming selections in a single storage device and to consume multiple selection at different rates. Multiple programming selections can be updated in different manners depending on type of content, user's preferences, etc.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of components for providing personalized time shifted programming.

Network (100)

Audio library (110)

Library access devices (120,150)

Playback devices (125,155)

pp; 30 DwgNo 1/7

Derwent Class: T01; W02

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

7/7/2 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012899659 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-071494/200006

Remapping system of virtual memory addresses used by accelerated graphics port controller in computer system

Patent Assignee: COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP (COPQ)

Inventor: ELLIOTT R C; HORAN R T; JONES P M; LESTER R A; SANTOS G N

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5999198	A	19991207	US 97853289	A	19970509	200006 B
			US 97925772	A	19970909	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97925772 A 19970909; US 97853289 A 19970509

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5999198	A	85	G06F-015/16	CIP of application US 97853289 CIP of patent US 5889970

Abstract (Basic): US 5999198 A

NOVELTY - A core logic chip set uses several entries of graphics address remapping table (GART), for remapping pages of graphics data into accelerated graphic port (AGP) device address space for use by AGP processor to generate video display data. The feature flags stored in the table are used for customizing the corresponding pages of graphic data.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The core logic chip set comprises accelerated graphics port AGP request/reply queues (312), AGP data and control logic (310), AGP arbiter (316) and an AGP cache. The memory interface and control logic, and the processor interface are connected to system memory and system processor, respectively. AGP request/reply queues, and AGP data and control logic are connected to memory interface and control logic, and memory and interface control logic, respectively. The AGP data and control logic, and the AGP arbiter are connected to the AGP bus having the AGP processor for generating video display data. The graphics address remapping table (GART) has several entries comprising an address pointer corresponding to the pages of graphic data.

USE - For remapping virtual addresses used by accelerated graphics port (AGP) controller, to physical addresses in computer system. Also for desktop **personal computers**, portable laptop **computers** connected to network for electronic-mail, document databases, video teleconferencing, white boarding, integrated enterprise calendar, virtual engineering design etc., local area network or wide area network. For accounting, law, engineering, insurance, services and sales applications.

ADVANTAGE - Provides **software** control mechanism for **customizing** each system memory page block allocated for GAR table translation.

Enables any system software to determine the features and attributes of any AGP page stored in the memory by simply reading from and/or writing to the feature bits of the associated GAR table entry.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the schematic functional block diagram of computer system provided with virtual memory address remapping system.

AGP data and control logic (310)

AGP request/reply queues (312)

AGP arbiter (316)

pp; 85 DwgNo 3/26

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-015/16

7/7/3 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350: Derwent

(c) 2000 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

012437390 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-243498/199920

Personalized **hand-held calorie** computer

Patent Assignee: DIAZ H B (DIAZ-I); GENERA M I (GENE-I)

Inventor: DIAZ H B; GENERA M I

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5890128	A	19990330	US 96610380	A	19960304	199920 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 96610380 A 19960304

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5890128	A	33	G06F-017/00	

Abstract (Basic): US 5890128 A

NOVELTY - Main, nutrition or exercise menus, programs used to set password, date, time, alarm timings and details regarding user are stored in a RAM. Personalized results including suggested weight, target calorie value, target fat value, calorie value output during rest and activity condition and total calorie value are computed using personal data, exercise activity inputs and clock input.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Using coprocessor and RAM, total calories burnt during exercising and rest condition and fats in foods consumed are computed for each day, based on which alarm and screen images are output, when intake calorie and fat value nears or exceeds target calorie or preset value. Using a retrieval unit, various formats in the form of charts, graphs or other screens are selected for displaying historical data which includes values regarding calorie, fat and weight output from RAM, on LCD.

USE - None given.

ADVANTAGE - Offers **personalized hand-held calorie computer** with **programming** in English, Spanish, German, Italian, French and other languages. Enables user to confidentially plan, record and track calorie and fat input and output for daily, weekly and on monthly basis without requiring complicated mathematical computations. Offers special medical diet, exercise and medication programming for users suffering from diabetics, high cholesterol, heart ailments, hypoglycemia.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows the inter-relationship between all features and functions of **personalized hand held computer**, required to derive a woman's weight.

pp; 33 DwgNo 4/12

Derwent Class: S05; T01; W05

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/00

?

File 348:European Patents 1983-2000/Aug W03

(c) 2000 European Patent Office

File 349:PCT Fulltext 1983-2000/UB=20000817, UT=20000803

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat

Set	Items	Description
S1	5266	(INSTALL? OR LOAD? OR MATCH? OR TAILOR?) (N3) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N2)PROGRAM? OR COMPUTER?(N2)APPLICATION?)
S2	48	S1(N10) ((NEED? OR REQUIREMENT? OR WORKSTATION? OR SUITABL? OR APPROPRIAT? OR PROSPECTIV? OR SELECTED) (N3) (USER? OR PATRON?))
S3	2083	(SELECTED OR SPECIALIZED? OR CUSTOMIZE? OR PERSONALIZ? OR INDIVIDUALIZ?) (N3) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N)PROGRAM? OR COMPUTER?(N2)APPLICATION?)
S4	5	(AVOID? OR DEFER? OR GET?(N2)RID(N2)OF OR DELETE?) (N10) (-LICENS?(N2)COST? OR LICENS?(N2)FEE? ? OR UNNECESSARY(N2)FEE? ? OR SOFTWARE?(N2)FEE? ? OR INAPPROPRIATE?(N2)SOFTWARE? OR UNNECESS?(N2)SOFTWARE?)
S5	785	(LIST? OR REGISTER? OR DATABASE? OR DATABANK?) (N5) ((SOFTWARE? OR PROGRAM? OR APPLICATION?) (N3) (INSTALL? OR LOAD? OR DOWNLOAD?))
S6	9	S2 AND S3
S7	6	S2 (S)S3
S8	0	S2(S)S4
S9	1	S2(S)S5
S10	0	S2 AND S4
S11	1	(S1 OR S3) AND S4
S12	1	S2(S)S5
?		

6/5/1 (Item 1 from file 348)
DIALOG(R) File 348:European Patents
(c) 2000 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00887462

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348
Automatic updating of diverse software products on multiple client computer system

Automatische Aktualisierung von verschiedenen Softwareprodukten in Mehr-Client-Rechnersystemen

Mise a jour automatique de produits logiciels divers dans des systemes ordinateurs a clients multiples

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Cyber Media, Incorporated, (2325690), 3000 Ocean Park Boulevard, Suite 2001, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (US), (applicant designated states: AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Cheng, William, 406 N. Alhambra Road, San Gabriel, CA. 91775, (US)

Hwang, Kenneth, 11733 Kiowa Avenue, No. 101, Los Angeles, CA. 90049, (US)

Kannan, Ravi, 660 Veteran Avenue, Apartment No.111, Los Angeles, CA. 90024, (US)

Katchapalayam, Babu, 11826 Kiowa Avenue, No. 101, Los Angeles, CA. 90049, (US)

Liu, Bing, 1016 S. Second Street, Alhambra, CA. 91801, (US)

Narasimhan, Balaji, 5870 Green Valley Circle, No. 207, Culver City, CA. 90230, (US)

Ramanujam, Gopal, 3640 South Sepulveda Blvd., Apartment No.136, Los Angeles, CA 90034, (US)

Tran, Jonathan, 1842 Marguerita Avenue, Alhambra, CA. 91803, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Liesegang, Roland, Dr.-Ing. et al (7741), FORRESTER & BOEHMERT

Franz-Joseph-Strasse 38, 80801 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 811942 A2 971210 (Basic)

EP 811942 A3 990210

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97109222 970606;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 660488 960607

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; ES; FI; FR; GB; IE; IT; NL; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/60;

ABSTRACT EP 811942 A2

A system and method update client computers of various end users with software updates for software products installed on the client computers, the software products manufactured by diverse, unrelated software vendors. The system includes a service provider computer system, a number of client computers and software vendor computer systems communicating on a common network. The service provider computer system stores in an update database information about the software updates of the diverse software vendors, identifying the software products for which software updates are available, their location on the network at the various software vendor computer systems, information for identifying in the client computers the software products stored thereon, and information for determining for such products, which have software updates available. Users of the client computers connect to the service provider computer and obtain a current version of portions of the database. The client computer determines that software products stored thereon, and using this information, determines from the database, which products have updates available, based on product name and release information for the installed products. The user selects updates for installation. The selected updates are downloaded from the software vendor computer systems and installed on the client computer. Payment for the software update and the service is mediated by the service provider computer. Authentication of the user ensures only registered users obtain software updates. Authentication of the software updates ensures that the software updates are virus free and uncorrupted. Changes to the client computer during installation are monitored and archived, allowing the updates to be subsequently removed by the user.

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 260

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):

Application: 971210 A2 Published application (Alwith Search Report
;A2without Search Report)

Change: 971229 A2 Inventor (change)

Search Report: 990210 A3 Separate publication of the European or
International search report

Examination: 990915 A2 Date of request for examination: 19990713

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9712W1	1854
SPEC A	(English)	9712W1	13371
Total word count - document A			15225
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			15225

6/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents

(c) 2000 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00782226

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

Computerized music apparatus composed of compatible software modules

Musikrechner bestehend aus vereinbaren Softwaremodulen

Dispositif musical informatique constitue de modules de logiciel compatibles

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

YAMAHA CORPORATION, (404962), 10-1, Nakazawa-cho, Hamamatsu-shi,
Shizuoka-ken 430, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;GB;IT)

INVENTOR:

Tamura, Motoichi, c/o Yamaha Corporation, 10-1, Nakazawa-cho,
Hamamatsu-shi, Shizuoka-ken 430, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Kehl, Gunther, Dipl.-Phys. et al (48351), Patentanwalte Hagemann & Kehl
Postfach 86 03 29, 81630 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 730260 A2 960904 (Basic)
EP 730260 A3 970219

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 96103155 960301;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 9570805 950303; JP 95136946 950602

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; GB; IT

RELATED DIVISIONAL NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):
(EP 99124890)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G10H-007/00;

ABSTRACT EP 730260 A2

In the apparatus, a primary storage (103) is loadable with a set of **software** modules which are **selected** to perform tasks needed in generation of the desired musical sound. A central processing unit (101) accesses the primary storage (103) to execute the software modules stored therein to generate the musical sound. A secondary storage (109) provisionally stores a plurality of software modules which are designed to perform a variety of tasks. A loader operates when the generation of the musical sound is initiated for selecting an effective and optimum set of software modules by searching the secondary storage (109) according to prescribed criterion, and loads the **selected software** modules into the primary storage (103) to thereby ensure effective and optimum use of the resources. In a readily modified apparatus, an emulator operates based on device information stored in the storage for emulating the tone generating system of a model electronic musical instrument so that the emulator operates in response to event information to generate the musical tone as if sounded by the model electronic musical instrument.

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 201

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):

Change: 20000223 A2 Application number of divisional application
(Article 76) changed: 20000103

Application: 960904 A2 Published application (Alwith S Search Report
/A2without Search Report)
Examination: 960904 A2 Date of filing of request for examination:
960301
Search Report: 970219 A3 Separate publication of the European or
International search report
Examination: 991006 A2 Date of dispatch of the first examination
report: 19990818

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPAB96	1343
SPEC A	(English)	EPAB96	13305
Total word count - document A			14648
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			14648

6/5/3 (Item 1 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00731002

SELECTING A TARGET SEQUENCE OF WORDS THAT CORRESPONDS TO AN UTTERANCE
SELECTION D'UNE SEQUENCE DE MOTS CIBLE CORRESPONDANT A UN ENONCE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

DRAGON SYSTEMS INC, 320 Nevada Street, Newton, MA 02160, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

BAKER James K, 173 Highland Street, West Newton, MA 02165, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BASYE Kenneth J, 91 Wheelock Road, Sutton, MA 01590, US, US (Residence),
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BAMBERG Paul G, 141 Prendiville Way, Marlborough, MA 01752, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

FEIGENBAUM David L, Fish & Richardson P.C., 225 Franklin Street, Boston,
MA 02110-2804, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200043989 A1 20000727 (WO 0043989)

Application: WO 2000US1426 20000120 (PCT/WO US0001426)

Priority Application: US 99116604 19990121; US 99316191 19990521

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE
ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT
UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: G10L-015/00

International Patent Class: G06F-017/30

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 7321

English Abstract

Methods and computer programs for selecting a target (220) that corresponds to an utterance (200). The selecting being performed by acquiring targets and receiving speech recognition output (210) based on an utterance. A target is selected based on the words of the speech recognition output and the words of the targets, the selected target (225) having a different word sequence than the speech recognition output.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne des procedes et des programmes informatiques permettant de selectionner une cible (200) correspondant a un enonce (200), cette selection s'effectuant grace a l'acquisition de cibles et a la reception d'une sortie (210) de reconnaissance de la parole sur la base d'un enonce. On selectionne une cible en fonction des mots composant cette sortie de reconnaissance de la parole et des mots composant les differentes cibles, la cible (225) selectionnee presentant une sequence de mots differente de la sortie de reconnaissance de la parole.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20000727 A1 With international search report.

Publication 20000727 A1 Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

6/5/4 (Item 2 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00726789

SYSTEMS FOR CONFIGURING AND DELIVERING POWER

SYSTEMES DE CONFIGURATION ET DE DISTRIBUTION DE COURANT

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

POTEGA Patrick H, 7021 Vicky Avenue, West Hills, CA 91307-2314, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

ABRAHAMS Colin P, Suite 400, 5850 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200039907 A1 20000706 (WO 0039907)

Application: WO 99US31195 19991231 (PCT/WO US9931195)

Priority Application: US 98114398 19981231; US 98114412 19981231

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK
DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: H02J-007/00

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 51554

English Abstract

Systems comprised of hardware assemblies, either embedded (100) or external (400), which use software (101 or 800) for processes (330 to 356) such as acquiring power-related values (342), principally by the use of a connector (132) that accesses a battery (134), in order for a processor (102) to calculate an optimized power signal (338), and then to configure an output (344) of a power supply (122) to deliver the power signal to a powered device (136).

French Abstract

L'invention porte sur des systemes constitues d'ensembles machine, soit integres (100), soit externes (400), qui utilisent un logiciel (101 ou 800) pour des traitements (330 a 356) tels que l'acquisition de valeurs (342) liees a la puissance, notamment par l'utilisation d'un connecteur (132) qui accede a un accumulateur (134) afin qu'un processeur (102) calcule un signal (338) electrique optimise et configure ensuite une sortie (344) d'une alimentation electrique (122) de facon a distribuer le

signal electrique a un dispositif (136) electrique.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20000706 A1 With international search report.

Publication 20000706 A1 Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

6/5/5 (Item 3 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00688979

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR PERSONALIZING ELECTRONIC MAIL MESSAGES

SYSTEME ET PROCEDE POUR LA PERSONNALISATION DES MESSAGES ELECTRONIQUES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

SIGNATURE-MAILCOM LLC, SIGNATURE-MAIL.COM, L.L.C. , Two Soundview Drive, Greenwich, CT 06830 , US

Inventor(s):

LLOYD Michael, LLOYD, Michael , P.O. Box 926, Old Lyme, CT 06371 , US

SHEPLEY Christopher, SHEPLEY, Christopher , 3540 Whitehaven Parkway, N.W., Washington, DC 20007 , US

STIDMAN Sean, STIDMAN, Sean , 2016 North Adams Street &310, Arlington, VA 22201 , US

GENEROUS Curtis, GENEROUS, Curtis , UUCOM, Inc., 4875 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22304-0797 , US

LYCAS John, LYCAS, John , UUCOM, Inc., 4875 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22304-0797 , US

BROWN H Lee, BROWN, H., Lee , Two Soundview Drive, Greenwich, CT 06830 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 0002149 A1 20000113 (WO 200002149)

Application: WO 99US15282 19990707 (PCT/WO US9915282)

Priority Application: US 9891913 19980707; US 98198346 19981124; US 99244969 19990210; US 99121002 19990219; US 99128045 19990407

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/30;

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 19722

English Abstract

Methods, systems, and articles of manufacture consistent with the present invention provide an e-mail customization system (200) that incorporates personalized images, including handwritten signatures (228), into existing e-mail messages. Specifically, the e-mail customization system generates **customized software** that integrates with existing e-mail systems and that provides the ability to select different handwritten signatures. Once a signature is selected, the signature may be included in all e-mail sent from the user. A recipient capable of displaying HTML e-mail messages, views the e-mail messages with the signature. In case the recipient's e-mail system does not recognize HTML formatted messages, a clean copy of the e-mail message and an alternate text version of the image is added to the top of the HTML message. In addition, methods, systems, and articles of manufacture consistent with the present invention include handwritten signatures into web-based (222) e-mail systems and electronic greeting cards.

French Abstract

L'invention porte sur des procedes, des systemes et des articles de fabrication conformes a cette invention pour produire un systeme (200) de personnalisation de courrier electronique qui integre des images personnalisees telles que des signatures (228) manuscrites dans des messages electroniques existants. De maniere specifique, le systeme de personnalisation de courrier electronique genere un logiciel personnalise qui s'integre aux systemes de courrier electronique existants et qui a la capacite de selectionner differentes signatures manuscrites. Apres selection de la signature, celle-ci peut etre incluse dans tout courrier electronique envoye par l'utilisateur. Un destinataire, capable d'afficher les messages electroniques HTML, visualise ces messages avec la signature. Dans le cas ou le systeme de courrier electronique du destinataire ne reconnait pas les messages formates HTML, une copie saine du message electronique et une autre version du texte de l'image sont ajoutees en tete du message HTML. L'invention porte egalement sur des procedes, des systemes et des articles de fabrication conformes a cette invention qui integrent des signatures manuscrites dans des systemes de courrier electronique accessibles sur Internet (222), ainsi que des cartes de voeux electroniques.

6/5/6 (Item 4 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00641680

SOFTWARE UPDATE MANAGER

GESTIONNAIRE DE MISE A JOUR DE LOGICIELS

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

KONINKLIJKE PHILIPS ELECTRONICS NV, KONINKLIJKE PHILIPS ELECTRONICS N.V., Groenewoudseweg 1, NL- 5621 BA Eindhoven , NL

PHILIPS AB, PHILIPS AB , Kottbygatan 7, Kista, S-164 85 Stockholm , SE

Inventor(s):

REHA Mark Keith, REHA, Mark, Keith , Prof. Holstlaan 6, NL-5656 AA Eindhoven , NL

MORRIS Charles, MORRIS, Charles , Prof. Holstlaan 6, NL-5656 AA Eindhoven , NL

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9924945 A1 19990520

Application: WO 98IB1392 19980908 (PCT/WO IB9801392)

Priority Application: US 97968020 19971112

Designated States: JP KR AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Main International Patent Class: G07F-009/445;

International Patent Class: G06F-013/00; G06F-015/177;

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 5948

English Abstract

A method and apparatus for checking/updating existing software on a user's computer (100) utilizes a graphical user interface (GUI). The GUI (16) enables the user, without knowing what software exists on the computer, to download a text file from a remote server (14) and check whether the software on the remote server (14) is contained on the user's computer (100). The user can also download and automatically install a new or updated program via the GUI (16).

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un procede et un appareil de verification/mise a jour d'un logiciel existant sur un ordinateur (100) d'un utilisateur au moyen d'une interface graphique utilisateur (GUI). La GUI (16) permet a l'utilisateur de telecharger, sans que celui-ci sache quel logiciel se trouve sur l'ordinateur, un fichier texte a partir d'un serveur (14) a distance et de verifier si le logiciel situe sur le serveur (14) a

distance se trouve dans ordinateur (100). L'utilisateur peut également telecharger et installer automatiquement un nouveau programme ou un programme mis a jour au moyen de la GUI (16).

6/5/7 (Item 5 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00564762

SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR SECURE TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRONIC RIGHTS PROTECTION

SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES DE GESTION DE TRANSACTIONS SECURISEES ET DE PROTECTION DE DROITS ELECTRONIQUES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP, INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP. , 460 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 , US

Inventor(s):

GINTER Karl L, GINTER, Karl, L. , 10404 43rd Avenue, Beltsville, MD 20705 , US

SHEAR Victor H, SHEAR, Victor, H. , 5203 Battery Lane, Bethesda, MD 20814 , US

SIBERT W Olin, SIBERT, W., Olin , 30 Ingleside Road, Lexington, MA 02173-2522 , US

SPAHN Francis J, SPAHN, Francis, J. , 2410 Edwards Avenue, El Cerrito, CA 94530 , US

VAN WIE David M, VAN WIE, David, M. , 1250 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9809209 A1 19980305

Application: WO 97US15243 19970829 (PCT/WO US9715243)

Priority Application: US 96706206 19960830

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW GH KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Main International Patent Class: G06F-001/00;

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 190955

English Abstract

The present invention provides systems and methods for electronic commerce including secure transaction management and electronic rights protection. Electronic appliances such as computers employed in accordance with the present invention help to ensure that information is accessed and used only in authorized ways, and maintain the integrity, availability, and/or confidentiality of the information. Secure subsystems used with such electronic appliances provide a distributed virtual distribution environment (VDE) that may enforce a secure chain of handling and control, for example, to control and/or meter or otherwise monitor use of electronically stored or disseminated information. Such a virtual distribution environment may be used to protect rights of various participants in electronic commerce and other electronic or electronic-facilitated transactions. Secure distributed and other operating system environments and architectures, employing, for example, secure semiconductor processing arrangements that may establish secure, protected environments at each node. These techniques may be used to support an end-to-end electronic information distribution capability that may be used, for example, utilizing the "electronic highway".

French Abstract

La presente invention concerne des systemes et des procedes de commerce electronique, comprenant une gestion de transactions securisees et la

protection de droits électroniques. Des appareils électroniques tels que des ordinateurs utilisés conformément à la présente invention contribuent à assurer que l'accès aux informations et l'utilisation des informations ne se font que par des voies autorisées et ils maintiennent l'intégrité, la disponibilité et/ou la confidentialité des informations. Des sous-systèmes sécurisés utilisés avec ces appareils électroniques constituent un environnement de distribution virtuel (VDE) repartitionné pouvant faire valoir une chaîne sécurisée de traitement et de commande, par exemple, pour commander et/ou mesurer ou encore contrôler l'utilisation d'informations mémorisées ou disséminées électroniquement. Cet environnement de distribution virtuel peut être utilisé pour protéger les droits de divers participants dans le commerce électronique et dans d'autres transactions électroniques ou dans lesquelles intervient l'électronique. Des environnements et des architectures de systèmes repartis sécurisés et autres systèmes d'exploitation emploient, par exemple, des arrangements de traitement à semi-conducteurs sécurisés pouvant établir des environnements protégés sécurisés à chaque nœud. On peut utiliser ces techniques pour apporter un soutien à une capacité de distribution d'informations électroniques de bout-en-bout pouvant être utilisées, par exemple, en empruntant l'"autoroute électronique".

6/5/8 (Item 6 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R) File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00536715

WEB/EMULATOR SERVER AND WEB BROWSER TERMINAL EMULATOR FOR PERSISTENT CONNECTION TO A LEGACY HOST SYSTEM OPERATION

SERVEUR WEB/EMULATEUR ET EMULATEUR DE NAVIGATEUR WEB POUR CONNEXION CONTINUE A UN SYSTEME HOTE D'HERITAGE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

OPENCONNECT SYSTEMS INCORPORATED, OPENCONNECT SYSTEMS INCORPORATED , 2711 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, TX 75234 , US

Inventor(s):

BUTTS Thomas H, BUTTS, Thomas, H. , Route 3, Box 50G, Wills Point, TX 75169 , US

BURRIS Stuart H Jr, BURRIS, Stuart, H., Jr. , 4629 Bayberry Lane, Garland, TX 75043 , US

CLARK Stephen J, CLARK, Stephen, J. , 9809 Canyon Crest Circle, Irving, TX 75063 , US

ARMSTRONG Eric P, ARMSTRONG, Eric, P. , 201 East Round Grove Road &253, Lewisville, TX 75067 , US

KUHN Daniel B, KUHN, Daniel, B. , 933 Carver Circle, Lewisville, TX 75067 , US

RATLIFF Stanley M, RATLIFF, Stanley, M. , 801 Ryan Road, Denton, TX 76205 , US

SHARIF Mohammad K, SHARIF, Mohammad, K. , 1627 San Francisco, Carrollton, TX 75007 , US

TOYE Gene E, TOYE, Gene, E. , 1601 San Francisco, Carrollton, TX 75007 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9737303 A1 19971009

Application: WO 97US5196 19970328 (PCT/WO US9705196)

Priority Application: US 96625109 19960401

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU GH KE LS MW SD SZ UG AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Main International Patent Class: G06F-009/455;

International Patent Class: G06F-013/00;

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 5808

English Abstract

A computer network environment (10) allowing connection of a client system (36) to a legacy host system (18, 19) using a web/emulator server (26) is provided. The computer network environment (10) includes a legacy host system (18, 19) having TCP/IP connectivity. The legacy host system (18, 19) is operable to support a terminal session for access to the legacy host system (18, 19). The computer network environment (10) also includes a server system (24) executing a client thread (28) under a web/emulator server (26). The client thread (28) is operable to communicate with the legacy host system (18, 19) across a persistent TCP/IP socket connection (30). The computer network environment (10) further includes a client system (36) executing an applet process (42) under a web browser (38). The applet process (42) is operable to communicate with the client thread (28) across another persistent TCP/IP socket connection (44) and is operable to provide a terminal session to a user of the client system (36). This terminal session is supported by a persistent connection allowing real-time bidirectional communication with the legacy host system (18, 19).

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un environnement de reseaux informatiques (10) permettant la connexion d'un systeme client (36) a un systeme hote d'heritage (18, 19) a l'aide d'un serveur Web/emulateur (10). L'environnement de reseaux informatiques (10) comprend un systeme hote d'heritage (18, 19) a connectivite TCP/IP. Le systeme hote d'heritage (18, 19) peut etre exploite pour supporter une session terminale permettant d'accéder au systeme hote d'heritage (18, 19). L'environnement de reseaux informatiques (10) comprend également un systeme serveur (24) executant un fil conducteur client (28) sous un serveur Web/emulateur (26). Le fil conducteur client (28) permet de communiquer avec le systeme hote d'heritage (18, 19) par une connexion continue a prise TCP/IP (30). L'environnement de reseaux informatiques (10) comprend encore un systeme client (36) executant un processus de mini-applications (42) sous un navigateur Web (38). Le processus de mini-applications (42) permet de communiquer avec le fil conducteur client (28) par une connexion continue a prise TCP/IP (44) et peut generer une session terminale a un utilisateur du systeme client (36). Cette session terminale est supportee par une connexion continue permettant une communication bidirectionnelle en temps reel avec le systeme hote d'heritage (18, 19).

6/5/9 (Item 7 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00426295

BACKWARD COMPATIBILITY FOR PLUG AND PLAY SYSTEMS

COMPATIBILITE AMONT POUR LES SYSTEMES PRETS A L'EMPLOI

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CIRRUS LOGIC INC

Inventor(s):

SMITH Steve

SHETTY Suhas A

BEZZANT Daniel G

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9621899 A1 19960718

Application: WO 96US14 19960111 (PCT/WO US9600014)

Priority Application: US 95371304 19950111

Designated States: CN JP KR AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Main International Patent Class: G06F-012/06;

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 8396

English Abstract

A device for use in a computer system, which provides compatibility for a proposed ISA plug and play (PNP) standard. The device is also backward

compatible with non-PNP (legacy) PCs. Upon power-up, a device may initialize using default traditional or specification (ISA) values for I/O address, IRQ and DMA channels. If PNP activity by the host PC is detected by the device, the device is disabled, and awaits activation and I/O address, IRQ and DMA channel assignments from a host PC. If no PNP activity by a host PC is detected, the device continues to operate using default traditional or specification (ISA) I/O address, IRQ and DMA channels. The device of the present invention may be installed in PNP or legacy type PCs without reconfiguring hardware (e.g., DIP switches, jumpers or the like) in the device or installing new firmware, operating system, or applications software in a host PC.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un dispositif destine a etre utilise dans les systemes informatiques en vue d'assurer la compatibilite avec un systeme de reference pret a l'emploi propose par l'Industry Standards Association (ISA). Le dispositif est egalement compatible vers l'amont avec les ordinateurs personnels qui ne sont pas du type prêts a l'emploi (type anterieur). Au moment de la mise sous tension, le dispositif en question peut etre initialise a l'aide de valeurs par default classiques ou specifiees (ISA) pour les adresses entree/sortie et les voies de demande d'interruption (IRQ) et d'accès direct a la memoire (DMA). S'il detecte une activite propre a la compatibilite amont dans l'ordinateur personnel qui sert d'ordinateur central, le dispositif est desactive et se met en attente d'activation, d'adresse entree/sortie et d'assignation des voies IRQ et DMA de la part d'un ordinateur personnel tenant lieu d'ordinateur central. Dans le cas contraire, le dispositif continue de fonctionner en utilisant les valeurs par default classiques ou specifiees (ISA) pour les adresses entree/sortie et les voies IRQ et DMA. Il est possible d'installer ce dispositif sur des ordinateurs personnels de type pret a l'emploi ou de type anterieur sans proceder a une reconfiguration du materiel (par exemple, en ce qui concerne les commutateurs DIP, les connexions temporaires ou autres) du systeme, ou bien a des nouvelles installations (micro-logiciel, systeme d'exploitation ou logiciel d'application) dans un ordinateur personnel central.

7/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00731002

SELECTING A TARGET SEQUENCE OF WORDS THAT CORRESPONDS TO AN UTTERANCE

SELECTION D'UNE SEQUENCE DE MOTS CIBLE CORRESPONDANT A UN ENONCE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

DRAGON SYSTEMS INC, 320 Nevada Street, Newton, MA 02160, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

BAKER James K, 173 Highland Street, West Newton, MA 02165, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BASYE Kenneth J, 91 Wheelock Road, Sutton, MA 01590, US, US (Residence),
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
BAMBERG Paul G, 141 Prendiville Way, Marlborough, MA 01752, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

FEIGENBAUM David L, Fish & Richardson P.C., 225 Franklin Street, Boston,
MA 02110-2804, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200043989 A1 20000727 (WO 0043989)

Application: WO 2000US1426 20000120 (PCT/WO US0001426)

Priority Application: US 99116604 19990121; US 99316191 19990521

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE
ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT
UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 7321

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... plays the installation instructions over the phone when the target "how do I install my **software** " is **selected** . The target selection **software** tolerates substantial variation of a caller's utterance from a particular question target. For example, the software 1600 may play the installation instructions even though a **user** asked "I **need** to install my **software** " instead of the target "how do I install my **software**" defined by the administrator.

This...

7/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext
(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00726789

SYSTEMS FOR CONFIGURING AND DELIVERING POWER SYSTEMES DE CONFIGURATION ET DE DISTRIBUTION DE COURANT

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

POTEGA Patrick H, 7021 Vicky Avenue, West Hills, CA 91307-2314, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Legal Representative:

ABRAHAMS Colin P, Suite 400, 5850 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200039907 A1 20000706 (WO 0039907)

Application: WO 99US31195 19991231 (PCT/WO US9931195)

Priority Application: US 98114398 19981231; US 98114412 19981231

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK

DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR

LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ

TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 51554

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... user, seeing such voltage information on the screen uses this data to manually select the **matching** voltage. Because **software** 101 is capable of verifying that **user** -**selected** power supply 122's output voltage is correctly matched to the input voltage requirements of powered device 136, the user has validation and confirmation of the correctness of the **selected** voltage.

Software 800 in Fig. 1A comprises a method of verifying a manually-set output

7/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext
(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00688979

**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR PERSONALIZING ELECTRONIC MAIL MESSAGES
SYSTEME ET PROCEDE POUR LA PERSONNALISATION DES MESSAGES ELECTRONIQUES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

SIGNATURE-MAILCOM LLC, SIGNATURE-MAIL.COM, L.L.C. , Two Soundview Drive,
Greenwich, CT 06830 , US

Inventor(s):

LLOYD Michael, LLOYD, Michael , P.O. Box 926, Old Lyme, CT 06371 , US
SHEPLEY Christopher, SHEPLEY, Christopher , 3540 Whitehaven Parkway,
N.W., Washington, DC 20007 , US
STIDMAN Sean, STIDMAN, Sean , 2016 North Adams Street & 310, Arlington, VA
22201 , US
GENEROUS Curtis, GENEROUS, Curtis , UUCOM, Inc., 4875 Eisenhower Avenue,
Alexandria, VA 22304-0797 , US
LYCAS John, LYCAS, John , UUCOM, Inc., 4875 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria,
VA 22304-0797 , US
BROWN H Lee, BROWN, H., Lee , Two Soundview Drive, Greenwich, CT 06830 ,
US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 0002149 A1 20000113 (WO 200002149)

Application: WO 99US15282 19990707 (PCT/WO US9915282)

Priority Application: US 9891913 19980707; US 98198346 19981124; US
99244969 19990210; US 99121002 19990219; US 99128045 19990407

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE
ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT
UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD
RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF
CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 19722

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... s credit card.

Installation Process

As shown in Fig. 6F, once the user obtains the **customized software** ,
the user executes the installation program bundled in the **customized
software** on client computer 212 for installation of the **customized
software** into an electronic mail client (step 652). The installation
program automatically installs the **customized software** on the client
computer by copying the images and secondary files to secondary storage
device the **user selected** attributes. After the **installation** of the
customized software , the **installer** initiates management tool program
328 depicted in Fig. 7C (step 654). The management tool has...

...to be included with an e mail system that does not support integration
with the **customized software** . The clipboard feature is further
described below.

Once installed, the user may initially select a...

7/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00641680

SOFTWARE UPDATE MANAGER

GESTIONNAIRE DE MISE A JOUR DE LOGICIELS

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

KONINKLIJKE PHILIPS ELECTRONICS NV, KONINKLIJKE PHILIPS ELECTRONICS N.V.
 , Groenewoudseweg 1, NL- 5621 BA Eindhoven , NL
PHILIPS AB, PHILIPS AB , Kottbygatan 7, Kista, S-164 85 Stockholm , SE

Inventor(s):

REHA Mark Keith, REHA, Mark, Keith , Prof. Holstlaan 6, NL-5656 AA
Eindhoven , NL

MORRIS Charles, MORRIS, Charles , Prof. Holstlaan 6, NL-5656 AA Eindhoven
, NL

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9924945 A1 19990520

Application: WO 98IB1392 19980908 (PCT/WO IB9801392)

Priority Application: US 97968020 19971112

Designated States: JP KR AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT
SE

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 5948

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... selecting an option in the Setup menu, discussed in detail below.

After connecting with a **selected software** update server 14, typically
via a standard modem connection described below, any software components
that...

...system 100 are listed in software component update list box 60 and can
then be **selected** by the **user** for updating.

Update button 44 performs the function to update/ **install** a new
software component displayed in the software component update list box
60. This function is enabled once...

7/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00564762

**SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR SECURE TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRONIC RIGHTS
PROTECTION**

**SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES DE GESTION DE TRANSACTIONS SECURISEES ET DE PROTECTION
DE DROITS ELECTRONIQUES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP, INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP. , 460 Oakmead
Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 , US

Inventor(s):

GINTER Karl L, GINTER, Karl, L. , 10404 43rd Avenue, Beltsville, MD 20705
, US

SHEAR Victor H, SHEAR, Victor, H. , 5203 Battery Lane, Bethesda, MD 20814
, US

SIBERT W Olin, SIBERT, W., Olin , 30 Ingleside Road, Lexington, MA
02173-2522 , US

SPAHN Francis J, SPAHN, Francis, J. , 2410 Edwards Avenue, El Cerrito, CA
94530 , US

VAN WIE David M, VAN WIE, David, M. , 1250 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale, CA
94086 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9809209 A1 19980305

Application: WO 97US15243 19970829 (PCT/WO US9715243)

Priority Application: US 96706206 19960830

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES

FI GB GE GH HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN

MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

GH KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI

FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 190955

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... the costs for content, better support advertising and usage information gathering, and better satisfy the **needs** of electronic information **users** . These improvements can lead to a significant increase in the amount and variety of electronic...

7/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00536715

WEB/EMULATOR SERVER AND WEB BROWSER TERMINAL EMULATOR FOR PERSISTENT CONNECTION TO A LEGACY HOST SYSTEM OPERATION
SERVEUR WEB/EMULATEUR ET EMULATEUR DE NAVIGATEUR WEB POUR CONNEXION CONTINUE A UN SYSTEME HOTE D'HERITAGE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

OPENCONNECT SYSTEMS INCORPORATED, OPENCONNECT SYSTEMS INCORPORATED , 2711 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, TX 75234 , US

Inventor(s):

BUTTS Thomas H, BUTTS, Thomas, H. , Route 3, Box 50G, Wills Point, TX 75169 , US

BURRIS Stuart H Jr, BURRIS, Stuart, H., Jr. , 4629 Bayberry Lane, Garland, TX 75043 , US

CLARK Stephen J, CLARK, Stephen, J. , 9809 Canyon Crest Circle, Irving, TX 75063 , US

ARMSTRONG Eric P, ARMSTRONG, Eric, P. , 201 East Round Grove Road &253, Lewisville, TX 75067 , US

KUHN Daniel B, KUHN, Daniel, B. , 933 Carver Circle, Lewisville, TX 75067 , US

RATLIFF Stanley M, RATLIFF, Stanley, M. , 801 Ryan Road, Denton, TX 76205 , US

SHARIF Mohammad K, SHARIF, Mohammad, K. , 1627 San Francisco, Carrollton, TX 75007 , US

TOYE Gene E, TOYE, Gene, E. , 1601 San Francisco, Carrollton, TX 75007 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9737303 A1 19971009

Application: WO 97US5196 19970328 (PCT/WO US9705196)

Priority Application: US 96625109 19960401

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU GH KE LS MW SD SZ UG AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 5808

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... provision of connectivity to a legacy host system through web browsers without the need for **specialized** emulation **software** to be manually **loaded** on each client computer system and without the **need** for **user** programming.

A further technical advantage of the present invention is allowing the expansion of access...system 18 and UNIX host system 19 through web browser 38 without the need for **specialized** emulation **software** to be manually **loaded** on each client system 36 and without the **need** for **user** programming. Web/emulator server 26 downloads applet code 34 to client system 36 when the uniform resource locator (URL) of the legacy host system is **selected** by the **user** . This is accomplished automatically without requiring service personnel to **load software** on

client system 36.

The present invention also allows the expansion of access to existing...

9/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext
(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00564762

SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR SECURE TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRONIC RIGHTS PROTECTION

SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES DE GESTION DE TRANSACTIONS SECURISEES ET DE PROTECTION DE DROITS ELECTRONIQUES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP, INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP. , 460 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 , US

Inventor(s):

GINTER Karl L, GINTER, Karl, L. , 10404 43rd Avenue, Beltsville, MD 20705 , US

SHEAR Victor H, SHEAR, Victor, H. , 5203 Battery Lane, Bethesda, MD 20814 , US

SIBERT W Olin, SIBERT, W., Olin , 30 Ingleside Road, Lexington, MA 02173-2522 , US

SPAHN Francis J, SPAHN, Francis, J. , 2410 Edwards Avenue, El Cerrito, CA 94530 , US

VAN WIE David M, VAN WIE, David, M. , 1250 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9809209 A1 19980305

Application: WO 97US15243 19970829 (PCT/WO US9715243)

Priority Application: US 96706206 19960830

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES

FI GB GE GH HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN

MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

GH KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI

FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 190955

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... the costs for content, better support advertising and usage information gathering, and better satisfy the **needs** of electronic information **users** . These improvements can lead to a significant increase in the amount and variety of electronic...

11/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents
(c) 2000 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00888590

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

METHOD AND DEVICE FOR MANAGING COMPUTER NETWORK

VERFAHREN UND GERAT ZUM VERWALTEN EINES COMPUTERNETZWERKS

PROCEDE DE GESTION DE RESEAU INFORMATIQUE ET DISPOSITIF CORRESPONDANT

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Hitachi, Ltd., (204141), 6, Kanda Surugadai 4-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB;SE)

INVENTOR:

TAKARAGI, Kazuo, 14-28-305, Kokubu Minami 3-chome, Ebina-shi, Kanagawa 243-04, (JP)

DOMYO, Seiichi, Hitachi Seaside-dormitory, 5977-1, Tsujido, Fujisawa-shi, Kanagawa 251, (JP)

YOSHIURA, Hiroshi, Berugureisu Miyazakidai 102, 12-20, Miyazaki 2-chom, Miyamae-ku, Kawasaki-shi, Kanagawa 216, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Strehl Schubel-Hopf & Partner (100941), Maximilianstrasse 54, 80538
Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 893769 A1 990127 (Basic)
WO 9736246 971002

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 96906924 960322; WO 96JP754 960322

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): EP 96906924 960322; WO 96JP754 960322

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-015/00; G06F-009/06; G06F-013/00;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 87

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; Japanese
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9904	2558
SPEC A	(English)	9904	6907
Total word count - document A			9465
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			9465

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION adds the software to the stack of inactivation list 112.
In step 414, the security **software** is **unnecessary** for the computer
and is the **deleted** therefrom.

It is to be appreciated that the stacks of the activation and in
activation...

...CLAIMS load resulted from operation of the software and
one of said moving type security dedicated **software** units is **selected**
from the activation list for execution thereof, said one **software**
having a lowest **load** among the **software** units.

14. A computer network managing method in accordance with Claim 1,
wherein said moving...load resulted from operation of the software
and

one of said moving type security dedicated **software** units is **selected**
from the activation list for execution thereof, said one **software**
having a lowest **load** among the **software** units.

34. A computer network managing device in accordance with Claim 21,
wherein said moving...

12/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00564762

**SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR SECURE TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRONIC RIGHTS
PROTECTION**

**SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES DE GESTION DE TRANSACTIONS SECURISEES ET DE PROTECTION
DE DROITS ELECTRONIQUES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP, INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP. , 460 Oakmead
Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 , US

Inventor(s):

GINTER Karl L, GINTER, Karl, L. , 10404 43rd Avenue, Beltsville, MD 20705
, US

SHEAR Victor H, SHEAR, Victor, H. , 5203 Battery Lane, Bethesda, MD 20814
, US

SIBERT W Olin, SIBERT, W., Olin , 30 Ingleside Road, Lexington, MA
02173-2522 , US

SPAHN Francis J, SPAHN, Francis, J. , 2410 Edwards Avenue, El Cerrito, CA
94530 , US

VAN WIE David M, VAN WIE, David, M. , 1250 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale, CA
94086 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9809209 A1 19980305

Application: WO 97US15243 19970829 (PCT/WO US9715243)

Priority Application: US 96706206 19960830

Designated States: AL AM AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE ES
FI GB GE GH HU IL IS JP KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN
MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW
GH KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI
FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 190955

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... the costs for content, better support advertising and usage
information gathering, and better satisfy the **needs** of electronic
information **users** . These improvements can lead to a significant
increase in the amount and variety of electronic...

?

File 348:European Patents 1978-2000/Aug W03
(c) 2000 European Patent Office
File 349:PCT Fulltext 1983-2000/UB=20000817, UT=20000803
(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat

Set	Items	Description
S1	2040	(CUSTOMIZ? OR SPECIALIZED OR PERSONALIZE? OR INDIVIDUAL? OR TAILORED) (N4) (SOFTWARE? OR COMPUTER?(N2) PROGRAM? OR COMPUT- ER?(N) APPLICATION?)
S2	254	S1 (N5) (USER? OR CONSUMER? OR WORKSTATION? OR PERSONAL?(N- 2) COMPUT?)
S3	16	S2 (N10) (NETWORK?)
S4	0	S3 NOT INDIVIDUAL?
S5	0	S4 NOT PY=2000
?		

3/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents
(c) 2000 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00881431

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348
Configuration programming system for a life safety network
Konfigurationsprogrammierungssystem fur ein Lebenssicherheitsnetzwerk
Systeme de programmation de configuration pour un reseau de securite de vie
PATENT ASSIGNEE:

GENERAL SIGNAL CORPORATION, (209981), PO Box 10010 High Ridge Park,
Stamford Connecticut 06904, (US), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Felouzis, Theologis, 2 Bridle Path Court, Putnam Valley, New York, (US)
Costa, Hilario S., 3135 Dick Wilson Drive, Sarasota, Florida 34241, (US)
Novetzke, Andrew, 4265 Arrow Court, Sarasota, Florida 34232, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Molyneaux, Martyn William (34013), c/o Ladas & Parry, Dachauerstrasse 37,
80335 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 806724 A2 971112 (Basic)
EP 806724 A3 000112

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97303153 970509;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 644478 960510

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; IT; NL; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-009/445; G08B-026/00

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 165

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9711W1	822
SPEC A	(English)	9711W1	5663
Total word count - document A			6485
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			6485

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION more of the CPUs or LRMs are installed to, or removed
from, the life safety **network** . The configuration programming system
also comprises a **user programmable computer** that connects to an
individual target module, i.e., a CPU or LRM, and downloads operating
commands or data to...

3/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents
(c) 2000 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00756812

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348
Myocardial ischemia and infarction analysis and monitoring method
Verfahren zur Auswertung und Uberwachung von Infarkten und der Ischamie des
Myokards

Procede destine a la surveillance et a l'analyse de l'infarctus et
l'ischemie myocardiale

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

ORTIVUS MEDICAL AB, (2145340), Box 513, 183 Taby, (SE), (applicant
designated states: DE;ES;FR;GB;IT;NL;SE)

INVENTOR:

Karlsson, Per, Gribbylundsvagen 32, 183 68 Taby, (SE)
Lundahl, Gunilla, Solrosvagen 1, 181 61 Lidingo, (SE)
Oljemark, Michael, Kocktorpsvagen 10, 132 43 Saltsjo-Boo, (SE)
Ubby, Johan, Sundelins vag 27, 185 94 Vaxholm, (SE)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Whitten, George Alan et al (71691), R.G.C. Jenkins & Co., 26 Caxton

Street, London SW1H 0R (GB)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 711531 A1 960515 (Basic)
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 95307080 951005;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 320511 941007
DESIGNATED STATES: DE; ES; FR; GB; IT; NL; SE
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: A61B-005/0452
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 82

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPAB96	1154
SPEC A	(English)	EPAB96	8077
Total word count - document A			9231
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			9231

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION such as SpO(sup 2), NIBP, BP and Temp.

The central workstation is preferably a **networking personal computer** operating with **specialized** menu-driven applications **software**. An exemplary connection of the central workstation to other components is shown in FIG. 8...

3/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:European Patents
(c) 2000 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00377891

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

Electronic document approval system
Elektronisches System zum Genehmigen von Dokumenten
Systeme electronique pour approuver des documents

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

International Business Machines Corporation, (200120), Old Orchard Road,
Armonk, N.Y. 10504, (US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB;IT)

INVENTOR:

Lemble, Philippe, Le Bel Vue B 77, avenue du Groupe Morgan, F-06700 Saint
Laurent du Var, (FR)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

de Pena, Alain et al (15151), Compagnie IBM France Departement de
Propriete Intellectuelle, F-06610 La Gaude, (FR)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 387462 A1 900919 (Basic)
EP 387462 B1 960508

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 89480045 890314;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): EP 89480045 890314

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; IT

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/21;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 95

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPABF1	711
CLAIMS B	(English)	EPAB96	838
CLAIMS B	(German)	EPAB96	909
CLAIMS B	(French)	EPAB96	1048
SPEC A	(English)	EPABF1	9253
SPEC B	(English)	EPAB96	9365
Total word count - document A			9965
Total word count - document B			12160
Total word count - documents A + B			22125

ORDER fax of complete patent from Dialog SourceOne. See HELP ORDER 348

...SPECIFICATION by system selected users, in an electronic mailing system

including terminals attached to a digital **network** , virtual machines (VM) including computer means, memory and **software** facilities assigned to **individual users** , each **user** being assigned a job or function within the population of system attached users, and means...

...SPECIFICATION by system selected users, in an electronic mailing system including terminals attached to a digital **network** , virtual machines (VM) including computer means, memory and **software** facilities assigned to **individual users** , each **user** being assigned a job or function within the population of system attached users, and means...

...CLAIMS by system selected users, in an electronic mailing system including terminals attached to a digital **network** , virtual machines (VM) including computer means, memory and **software** facilities assigned to **individual users** , each **user** being assigned at least one job or function within the population of system attached users...

...CLAIMS users, in an electronic mailing system including terminals (T1, T2, T3) attached to a digital **network** , user's Virtual Machines (VM) including computer means, memory and **software** facilities assigned to **individual users** , each **user** being assigned at least one job or function within the population of system attached users...

3/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00725188

METHODS AND SYSTEMS FOR PROVIDING PERSONALIZED SERVICES TO USERS IN A NETWORK ENVIRONMENT

PROCEDES ET SYSTEMES PERMETTANT DE FOURNIR DES SERVICES PERSONNALISES A DES UTILISATEURS DANS UN ENVIRONNEMENT DE RESEAU INFORMATIQUE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

JJ MOUNTAIN INC, JJ MOUNTAIN, INC. , 2013 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94041 , US

Inventor(s):

CAO Jingjun, CAO, Jingjun , Apartment 6, 227 Pettis Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043 , US

CHU Chien-Yi, CHU, Chien-Yi , Apartment 6, 227 Pettis Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 0038078 A1 20000629 (WO 200038078)

Application: WO 99US30580 19991221 (PCT/WO US9930580)

Priority Application: US 98113094 19981221

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK

EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS

LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM

TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG

KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF

BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 11009

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

English Abstract

Methods, systems and **software** products for providing **personalized** services to **users** in a computer **network** environment comprise collecting user information through at least one user interface (504), analyzing the collected...

Detailed Description

... preferences, behavior and habits.

Sg=My of the Inventio

This invention comprises methods, systems and software products for providing **personalized** services to **users** in a computer **network** environment. Although the word "personalized" is used herein, this invention is not limited to personalizing...

3/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00717069

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR INSTALLING AN AUDITABLE SECURE NETWORK

SYSTEME ET PROCEDURE PERMETTANT D'INSTALLER UN RESEAU FIABLE ET VERIFIABLE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ANGEL SECURE NETWORKS INC, ANGEL SECURE NETWORKS, INC. , 127 Washington Street, Belmont, MA 02178 , US

Inventor(s):

SMITH Benjamin H, SMITH, Benjamin, H. , 127 Washington Street, Belmont, MA 02178 , US

SMITH Fred H, SMITH, Fred, H. , 127 Washington Street, Belmont, MA 02178 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 0029962 A1 20000525 (WO 200029962)

Application: WO 99US27138 19991116 (PCT/WO US9927138)

Priority Application: US 98108566 19981116; US 98108868 19981118; US 99121959 19990225

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CACH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 23998

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... that each user may have to install their own software or, in the case of **networked software** , each server has an **individual** copy of **networked software** for a subset of the **users** .

Many computer users are reluctant to purchase software on-line due to security issues. The...

3/3,K/6 (Item 3 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00691521

A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

PROCEDURE D'INTERFACE D'ORDINATEUR ET APPAREIL POURVU D'UN SYSTEME D'ORGANISATION DE RESEAU PORTATIF ET DE PUBLICITE CIBLEE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

BE TECHNOLOGY LLC, B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC, 106 South Walnut Street, Bay City, MI 48706, US

Inventor(s):

HOYLE Martin David, HOYLE, Martin, David, 4426 Lake Vista Drive, Metairie, LA 70006, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 0004434 A2 20000127 (WO 200004434)

Application: WO 99US16135 19990716 (PCT/WO US9916135)

Priority Application: US 98118351 19980717

Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE
ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT
UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD
RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF
CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 25039

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... developers/distributors are provided with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their **software** . Furthermore, because each **individual** 's **user** profile is maintained on a **network** server, that individual's customized settings for the software application can be the same, irrespective...

3/3,K/7 (Item 4 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00690161

ADAPTIVELY SHRINKING SOFTWARE

REDUCTION ADAPTATIVE DE L'ENCOMBREMENT D'UN LOGICIEL

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

OGILVIE John W L, OGILVIE, John, W., L. , 1211 East Yale Avenue, Salt Lake City, UT 84105 , US

Inventor(s):

OGILVIE John W L, OGILVIE, John, W., L. , 1211 East Yale Avenue, Salt Lake City, UT 84105 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 0003327 A1 20000120 (WO 200003327)

Application: WO 98US21139 19981007 (PCT/WO US9821139)

Priority Application: US 9892615 19980713

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES
FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD
MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ
VN YU ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH
CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW
ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 13332

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... individual computer or to adaptively shrink software running on one or more computers in a **network** . The shrinking is performed to better reflect the preferences of **individual software users** . A **user** may be a person, or it may be a software task or agent or other...

3/3,K/8 (Item 5 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00600087

METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR NETWORKED INSTALLATION OF UNIQUELY CUSTOMIZED, AUTHENTICABLE, AND TRACEABLE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DESTINES A UNE INSTALLATION PAR LE BIAIS D'UN RESEAU D'APPLICATIONS LOGICIELLES PERSONNALISEES, AUTHENTIFIABLES ET IDENTIFIABLES DE MANIERE UNIQUE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:
NORTHERN TELECOM LIMITED, NORTHERN TELECOM LIMITED, Station A, P.O. Box
6123, Montreal, Quebec H3C 3J5, CA

Inventor(s):
LAROSE Gordon Edward, LAROSE, Gordon, Edward, 2417 Baseline Road,
Ottawa, Ontario K2C 0E3, CA
ALLAN David Ian, ALLAN, David, Ian, 852 Forest Street, Ottawa, Ontario
K2B 5P9, CA

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
Patent: WO 9845768 A1 19981015
Application: WO 98CA241 19980318 (PCT/WO CA9800241)
Priority Application: US 97831696 19970410
Designated States: AU CA CN JP AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL
PT SE

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 10030

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... This invention relates to a method and system for the electronic
distribution and installation to **users** via a **network** of **software**
applications that are uniquely **customized**, authenticable and traceable
to the individual user.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

With the increasing importance...

3/3,K/9 (Item 6 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext
(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00593494

OPEN ARCHITECTURE CARDIOLOGY INFORMATION SYSTEM

SYSTEME D'INFORMATION CARDIOLOGIQUE A ARCHITECTURE OUVERTE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

QUINTON INSTRUMENT COMPANY, QUINTON INSTRUMENT COMPANY, 3303 Monte Villa
Parkway, Bothell, WA 98021, US

Inventor(s):

WRIGHT Gregory John, WRIGHT, Gregory, John, 16051 Maplewild Avenue S.W.,
Seattle, WA 98166, US

HOCHBERG Philip Scott, HOCHBERG, Philip, Scott, 625 Eighth Avenue,
Kirkland, WA 98033, US

BELLUSCI Darcy B, BELLUSCI, Darcy, B., 16436 N.E. 105th Place, Redmond,
WA 98052, US

BRINSTER Eric G, BRINSTER, Eric, G., 1208 Grand Avenue, Everett, WA
98201, US

BRINTON Mark W, BRINTON, Mark, W., 10608 N.E. 17th Street, Bellevue, WA
98004, US

FOLKERTS Sue R, FOLKERTS, Sue, R., 18925 - 67th Avenue S.E., Snohomish,
WA 98296, US

FOSTER Brian T, FOSTER, Brian, T., 18892 Angeline Avenue N.E.,
Suquamish, WA 98392, US

KING Anthony E, KING, Anthony, E., 3037 - 30th Avenue W., Seattle, WA
98199, US

MALONEY Kevin P, MALONEY, Kevin, P., 7017 - 35th Avenue N.E. & 306,
Seattle, WA 98115, US

NEWELL Todd E, NEWELL, Todd, E., 12604 S.E. 228th Court, Kent, WA 98031
, US

PIERCE Thomas D, PIERCE, Thomas, D., 7014 - 177th Street S.W., Edmonds,
WA 98026, US

SHOEMAKER Linda J, SHOEMAKER, Linda, J., 7014 - 177th Street S.W.,
Edmonds, WA 98026, US

TOLAN John J, TOLAN, John, J., 11022 - 198th Place S.E., Snohomish, WA
98296, US

WOOTTE James M, WOOTTE James, M. , 13511 N.E. 129th Pl , Kirkland,
WA 98034 , US
BOLLES Gregory A, BOLLES, Gregory, A. , 16912 Snohomish Avenue,
Snohomish, WA 98296 , US
GODDARD Kathie, GODDARD, Kathie , 16831 N.E. 35th Place, Bellevue, WA
98008 , US
LY Chou Ying, LY, Chou, Ying , 13119 N.E. 72nd Lane, Kirkland, WA 98033 ,
US
MALLEY John A, MALLEY, John, A. , 17924 N.E. 13th Place, Bellevue, WA
98008 , US
PETERSON Eric D, PETERSON, Eric, D. , 3505 N.E. 167th Court &EE-103,
Redmond, WA 98052 , US
RABBERS David L, RABBERS, David, L. , 7720 - 142nd Way S.E., Newcastle,
WA 98059 , US
SCHMIDT Kurt, SCHMIDT, Kurt , 17419 N.E. 28th Street, Redmond, WA 98052 ,
US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9838910 A1 19980911

Application: WO 98US3941 19980303 (PCT/WO US9803941)

Priority Application: US 9739282 19970303; US 97805841 19970303

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES
FI GB GE GH GM GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD
MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US
UZ VN YU ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE
CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML
MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 82357

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... preferably Microsoft Windows NT workstation software. The server
workstation is preferably used to run the **network** operating system and
CIS database server **software** . Depending on the **individual** system
configuration, the server **workstation** may also provide one or more
network services including printer and modem sharing, digital scanner
services, client data backup service, etc. This...

3/3,K/10 (Item 7 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00592217

A COMMUNICATION SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

ARCHITECTURE D'UN SYSTEME DE COMMUNICATION

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION, MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION , 1133
19th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20036 , US

EASTEP Guido M

LITZENBERGER Paul R

OREBAUGH Shannon R

ELLIOTT Isaac K

STELLE Rick

SCHRAGE Bruce

BAXTER Craig A

ATKINSON Wesley

KNOSTMAN Chuck

CHEN Bing

VANDERSLUIS Kristan

Inventor(s):

JUN Fang, JUN, Fang , ,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9834391 A2 19980806

Application: WO 98US1868 19980203 (PCT/WO US9801868)

Priority Application: US 7794555 19970203; US 97794114 19970203; US 97794689 19970203; US 97797130 19970210; US 97798208 19970210; US 97795270 19970210; US 97797964 19970210; US 97800243 19970210; US 97798350 19970210; US 97797445 19970210; US 97797360 19970210
Designated States: AU CA GM GW ID JP MX AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 175822

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... backbone are classic examples of networks. Current installations tend to carry different contents on different **networks**, each of which is **specialized** for specific content transmission. Both technology and customer requirements (for on-demand high bandwidth) will...

3/3,K/11 (Item 8 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext
(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00569539

**A SYSTEM FOR DISTRIBUTED TASK EXECUTION
SYSTEME POUR EXECUTION REPARTIES DES TACHES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL RESEARCH INITIATIVES, CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL RESEARCH INITIATIVES, Suite 100, 1895 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091, US

Inventor(s):

KAHN Robert E, KAHN, Robert, E., 909 Lynton Place, McLean, VA 22102, US
ELY David K, ELY, David, K., 3015 Miller Heights Road, Oakton, VA 22124, US

VAN ROSSUM Guido, VAN ROSSUM, Guido, 11913 Crosswind Court, Reston, VA 20194, US

STROLLO Theodore R, STROLLO, Theodore, R., 2996 Borge Street, Oakton, VA 22124, US

WARSAW Barry A, WARSAW, Barry, A., 403 Belton Road, Silver Spring, MD 20901, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9813756 A1 19980402

Application: WO 97US16884 19970923 (PCT/WO US9716884)

Priority Application: US 96720092 19960927

Designated States: AU CA CN JP MX AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 16816

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... each in the form of hardware and software running at a location on a distributed **network**. Examples of Knowbot service stations would include **software** running on an **individual user**'s PC or laptop (service station 56a) or on a repository or database server of...

3/3,K/12 (Item 9 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext
(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00564762

SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR SECURE TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRONIC RIGHTS PROTECTION

**SYSTEMES ET PROCEDES DE GESTION DE TRANSACTIONS SECURISEES ET DE PROTECTION
DE DROITS ELECTRONIQUES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP, INTERTRUST TECHNOLOGIES CORP. , 460 Oakmead
Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 , US

Inventor(s):

GINTER Karl L, GINTER, Karl, L. , 10404 43rd Avenue, Beltsville, MD 20705
, US

SHEAR Victor H, SHEAR, Victor, H. , 5203 Battery Lane, Bethesda, MD 20814
, US

SIBERT W Olin, SIBERT, W., Olin , 30 Ingleside Road, Lexington, MA
02173-2522 , US

SPAHN Francis J, SPAHN, Francis, J. , 2410 Edwards Avenue, El Cerrito, CA
94530 , US

VAN WIE David M, VAN WIE, David, M. , 1250 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale, CA
94086 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9809209 A1 19980305

Application: WO 97US15243 19970829 (PCT/WO US9715243)

Priority Application: US 96706206 19960830

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES
FI GB GE GH HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN
MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW
GH KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI
FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 190955

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... different categories of user and/or VDE installation types, such as
client organizations, departments, projects, **networks** , and/or
individual users , etc.

This feature of the present invention can be employed for content
security, usage analysis...

3/3,K/13 (Item 10 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00561811

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR DISTRIBUTING SOFTWARE OVER A NETWORK

SYSTEME ET PROCEDE PERMETTANT DE DISTRIBUER UN LOGICIEL PAR UN RESEAU

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

BEN SMITH INC, BEN SMITH, INC. , 127 Washington Street, Belmont, MA 02178
, US

Inventor(s):

SMITH Fred Hewitt, SMITH, Fred, Hewitt , 127 Washington Street, Belmont,
MA 02178 , US

SMITH Benjamin Hewitt, SMITH, Benjamin, Hewitt , 127 Washington Street,
Belmont, MA 02178 , US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9807085 A1 19980219

Application: WO 97US11548 19970813 (PCT/WO US9711548)

Priority Application: US 96689767 19960813

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES
FI GB GE HU IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW
MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN GH KE LS
MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR
IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 7425

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... that each user may have to install their own software or, in the case of **networked software**, each server has an **individual** copy of **networked software** for a subset of the **users**.

-2 Many computer users are reluctant to purchase software on-line due to security issues...

3/3,K/14 (Item 11 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00527129

INTELLIGENT AGENTS FOR ELECTRONIC COMMERCE
AGENTS INTELLIGENTS POUR COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

PERSONAL AGENTS INC

Inventor(s):

PECKOVER Douglas L

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9726612 A1 19970724

Application: WO 97US1057 19970117 (PCT/WO US9701057)

Priority Application: US 9610087 19960117

Designated States: AU CA CN IL JP KR MX AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH
DE DK ES FI FR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 25015

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... systems are repositories for immense databases that are useful for commerce, and the global communication **network** provides a means for accessing that data. **Personal computer** systems and **specialized software** are now enabling **consumers** to view online product catalogs and other information that providers publish on the Web. A...

3/3,K/15 (Item 12 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00446864

SYSTEM FOR DISTRIBUTED TASK EXECUTION
SYSTEME POUR UNE EXECUTION REPARTIE DES TACHES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL RESEARCH INITIATIVES

Inventor(s):

KAHN Robert E

CERF Vinton G

ELY David K

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9638795 A1 19961205

Application: WO 96US8017 19960530 (PCT/WO US9608017)

Priority Application: US 95453486 19950530

Designated States: AU CA CN JP MX AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC
NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 14302

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... each in the form of hardware and software running at a location on a distributed **network** . Examples of Knowbot service stations would include **software** running on an **individual user** 's PC or laptop (service station 56a) or on a repository or database server of...

3/3,K/16 (Item 13 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT Fulltext

(c) 2000 WIPO/MicroPat. All rts. reserv.

00340389

HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

SYSTEME DE GESTION DE SOINS DE SANTE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

HEALTH RISK MANAGEMENT INC

Inventor(s):

MCILROY Gary Thomas

KEES Julie Ellen

KALSCHEUER Jacquelyn Ann

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9400817 A1 19940106

Application: WO 93US6104 19930618 (PCT/WO US9306104)

Priority Application: US 92901642 19920622

Designated States: AT AU BB BG BR CA CH CZ DE DK ES FI GB HU JP KP KR KZ LK

LU MG MN MW NL PL PT RO RU SD SE SK UA VN AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE

IT LU MC NL PT BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 12368

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... drive, with Microsoft Windows as the user interface and Paradox as the data base management **software** . **Individual personal computers** can be **networked** to give multiple users access to a common data base. The application software 320 is...

?